

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
52/3			BS 567962	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 BN 46 INF 198 410			FSB GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2100	1 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN CPT. GILHAM AND SGT. DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD			
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPI4 BURNETT BY SPI4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	DB KB			
3	0130		(C) TOI 1550 2/D CAPTURED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE 18 YRS WHILE PATROLING DOWN A PATH AT BS 695816. 2/D SPOTTED THIS MALE WITH A FEMALE WHO WAS EVAD- ING THEM UNARMED. THE FEMALE ESCAPED AND THE MALE WAS DETAINED AND QUESTIONED BY NPFF. THEY CLASSIFIED HIM AS A VC SUSPECT. UPON FURTHER QUESTIONING SUSPECT WAS FOUND TO BE AN EX-VC. HE WORKED AS A VC FOR 1 YEAR THEN QUIT. DUE TO					

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 JAN 70

2400

1 JAN 70

SDN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSN GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3			CONT. CONSTANT VC VISITS HE WAS MADE TO SUPPLY FOOD AND INFORMATION. THE VC SUSPECT IS PHAM THAI HE WAS BORN IN THE AN THINH HAMLET. THE DETAINEE TOLD THE NPFF THAT THERE WAS A TUNNEL APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS LEFT OF BS 695816 THAT WAS FREQUENTLY USED BY VC. HE ALSO TOLD THE NPFF THAT HE WAS WILLING TO LEAD GI'S TO THIS TUNNEL AND HE WOULD SHOW WHERE THE MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WERE LOCATED. HE ALSO GAVE INFORMATION CONCERNING 16 PEOPLE WHO GAVE SUPPORT AND HAD CONTACTS WITH VC'S NAMES FOLLOW: DO THI LAI 17 YRS PHU		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

2015-10-10 10:10:10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3			BS 567962		0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
SMN 46 INF 198 LIO			FSB CATOR					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
3	CONT.		THANH HAM, MRS. LANG PHU VHINH HAM, MRS. YEN PHU THAM (LIVING IN MR. CONG HOUSE), MRS. NGAN PHU VHINH HAM, MRS. DON SAM PHU VHINH HAM, MR. DIEM PHU VHINH HAM, MRS. NAM PHICH PHU VHINH HAM, MRS. CHUMP QUANG NGAI HAM, NGO THI SU QUANG NGAI HAM. THE ABOVE NAMED WILL BE PICK UP BY AND QUESTIONED BY NIPFF 1 JAN 70 NGO LUOI 30 YRS AN THINH (INTELL MEMBER). NGO DAN 32 YRS AN THINH HAM. (SECURITY MEMBER), MISS NGO THI LE 19 YRS AN THINH HAM. (GUERRILLA NURSE), MISS DAO THI THUNG 18 YRS. AN THINH HAM. (GUERRILLA NURSE) DO NGA AN THANH HAM. (WILL CHIEF) LE THI BE 20 YRS. AN					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Intelligence Task

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
343			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SON 46 INF 198 LIG			ESB GATOR		0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
3	CON T.		THINH HAM. (ASST. VILL. CHIEF) MRS. MUON 20 YRS. AN THINH HAM. (TAYLOR SHOP FOR VC) THE ABOVE NAMED WILL BE PICKED UP AND QUESTIONED BY 1/10 1 JAN 70. TO ODE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE					
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BB KB			
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB KB			
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM KB			
7	0406		(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-6, 2-0, 3-0, 4-6, 5-19, 6-5, 7-4, 8-31, TO ODE	ODE	BB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Intelligence Summary Table

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LNB			BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
11	0705	0710	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P7 ANNEX A			M ARTY		RW JC
12	0800	0810	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P8 ANNEX A					
13	0900	0910	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P9 ANNEX A			M ARTY		RW JC
14	0915		(C) WHEN ANY ELEMENT RECEIVES 50 OR 51 CAL FIRE, AN AIRSTRIKE IS TO BE PROCESSED IMMEDIATELY ON EN. GRD. FROM BDE SP/4 BARNETT TO SGT SPROUSE.			52/3 00		BA
15	1010		(C) T.O.I. 0900 A T.S.D.F AT THE PHU VINH HAMLET BS. 683800 BROUGHT IN A M-1 CARBINE THAT HE FOUND AT BS 673905			52/3 00		00
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
					CONFIDENTIAL			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		BS/561962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 L1B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			THE P.S.D.F. WHO WAS A FORMER CHIEF HOI, GAVE THE CARBINE TO DL AT PHU VINH. IT WILL BE BROUGHT TO L.E. GATOR. BDE CPT. BESSNER TO SP/4 SEAMAN				
16			1030(C) RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT ARVIN MEETING SCHEDULED FOR 1300 IS CANCELLED: BDE WILL NOTIFY US WHEN IT WILL BE RESCHEDULED. FROM CPT. SHERMAL TO LT. WHITESIDE.	52/300 RU			
17	1000	1010	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLANAN D10 ANNEX 1A (LATE ENTRY)	M ARTY	DL CM		
18	1100	1110	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHALIS FROM SP/4 CALLANAN PH ANNEX 1A	M ARTY	X EL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46INF 198L1B		35/567912		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
		IN	OUT				
19	1115			(C) REF. POSSIBLE ENEMY ATTACK. A PW CAPTURED 29 DEC 69 BY 4/6 ARUN'S HAS INDICATED DURING INITIAL INTERROGATION, BETWEEN 14 JAN 70 THE 48 LF BN HAS MISSION TO ATTACK CHAU-THOAN OP BS 77857. CQ5A SAPPER CO HAS MISSION TO ATTACK EE BINH DLIC O.P. VIC BS 785830 BDE SP/4 CERHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5 ² /3		
20	1120			(S-4) MY LAI TASK FORCE ROMAN HAS REQUESTED 10000 MORE SAND BAGS. 100 CILVERTS + 10 ROLLS OF ENGINEER MASKING TAPE SP/4 MARTIN	14FR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

2025 RELEASE UNDER E.O. 14176

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5213		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198118		F.S.B GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1155	1200	(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SGT KRISP FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC Jm		
22	1200		(C) MESSAGE FROM BDE - THE MEETING WITH THE ARUN CO IS ON FOR 1300 AT BAYONNETT CPT BARETTIE TOLTI, WHITESIDE.	M ARTY	RW Jm		
23	1205		(L) AT 1205 HELIX 26 WISHED 546 INF A HAPPY NEW YEAR BY SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	Jm		
24	1300		(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 689802 AT 1240 NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	MFR			
25	1300		(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 693798 AT 1305. NEG RESULTS	MFR			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

Intelligence Unit Tokyo

SPECIFICATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5213			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46INF 198018			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					1001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26		1305	(1) 1/1/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 672780 AT 1250 NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	MFR	JC			
27		1310	(1) 1/1/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 667777 AT 1305 NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	MFR	JC			
28		1335	(1) 1/1/D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 667775 AT 1335 NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	MFR	JC			
29		1350	(1) MEETING AT SON TINH HAS BEEN CONFIRMED AT 1500 SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM			
30		1400	(1) RESUPPLY WILL BE MOVING TO 1/1 CAV AT 1400 VIA VEHICLE, THERE WILL BE NO OFFENSIVE ACTIONS SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

Anteaching view to be

345			337567962		PERIOD COVERED			
SBN 46 INF 1984 B			F.S.B. GATOR		FROM	TO		
			0001		DATE	DATE	DATE	
			1 JAN 70		2400	1 JAN 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31	1400	1410	(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 14 ANNEX A	MFR	JC			
32	1415		T.O.V. ¹⁴¹⁰ GENERAL RAMSEY VISITED C2 GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED BY MSGT JUSTICE ON PRESENT OPERATIONS. SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	Rm			
33	1425		(C) 2/D RETURNED AT D-LOC. AT GRD. 683800 AT 1430 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	Rm			
34	1510		(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 CALLAHAN DIS ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC Lm			
35	1515		(L) CALLED MP'S TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	JA			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[Redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
59/3		33/567962		FROM		TO	
58N/46 INF 198 LNB		F3.B. GATOR		NO. 1	DATE	NO. 2	DATE
				000/	1 JAN 70	260	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36		1530	(C) 3/3/D RET. AT D- LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1520 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	5-13	RA		
37		1610	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC Jm		
38	1700	1710	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC Jm		
39	1800	1810	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC BO		
40		1815	(C) T.O.L 1010 HRS. 31 DEC 69 WHILE 144 WAS ON OPERATION AT 741K3 THEY RECEIVED 40-50 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EG 735785, RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Let's share your idea

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: _____

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		05 567962		FROM		TO	
5 RN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSB GATDE		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				1 JAN 70	2740	2 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43			CONT. BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 20				
44	1945		(C) ARUN AO EFF 0700-1800 2 JAN 70. 6579-6581-6879 6881. FROM MAJ DISNEY TO CCT DEROSH	52/3 CO RD SON TINH D CO NOTIFIED			
45	1940		(C) 701 1820 3/C AND ER FRIENDLY GRID DS 716 788 REC. 3 RD'S SAE FROM EN. GRD 726797, C CO. AND ER RETURN- ED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. CAP 146 ALSO SPOTTED 3 VC EVADING AT SAME EN GRD. ELEMENTS FROM ER C CO AND H/TRP ARE SWEEPING AREA NEG RESULTS. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP14 CALLAHAN.	BDE 32/3 CO	JC		
46	2010		(C) CORRECTION TO MSG # 45 1/C AND ER AT FRIENDLY GRD 716788 REC. 3 RDS SAE FROM				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2786-2787-2788-2789-2790-2791-2792-2793-2794-2795-2796-2797-2798-2799-2800-2801-2802-2803-2804-2805-2806-2807-2808-2809-2810-2811-2812-2813-2814-2815-2816-2817-2818-2819-2820-2821-2822-2823-2824-2825-2826-2827-2828-2829-2830-2831-2832-2833-2834-2835-2836-2837-2838-2839-2840-2841-2842-2843-2844-2845-2846-2847-2848-2849-2850-2851-2852-2853-2854-2855-2856-2857-2858-2859-2860-2861-2862-2863-2864-2865-2866-2867-2868-2869-2870-2871-2872-2873-2874-2875-2876-2877-2878-2879-2880-2881-2882-2883-2884-2885-2886-2887-2888-2889-2890-2891-2892-2893-2894-2895-2896-2897-2898-2899-2900-2901-2902-2903-2904-2905-2906-2907-2908-2909-2910-2911-2912-2913-2914-2915-2916-2917-2918-2919-2920-2921-2922-2923-2924-2925-2926-2927-2928-2929-2930-2931-2932-2933-2934-2935-2936-2937-2938-2939-2940-2941-2942-2943-2944-2945-2946-2947-2948-2949-2950-2951-2952-2953-2954-2955-2956-2957-2958-2959-2960-2961-2962-2963-2964-2965-2966-2967-2968-2969-2970-2971-2972-2973-2974-2975-2976-2977-2978-2979-2980-2981-2982-2983-2984-2985-2986-2987-2988-2989-2990-2991-2992-2993-2994-2995-2996-2997-2998-2999-3000-3001-3002-3003-3004-3005-3006-3007-3008-3009-3010-3011-3012-3013-3014-3015-3016-3017-3018-3019-3020-3021-3022-3023-3024-3025-3026-3027-3028-3029-3030-3031-3032-3033-3034-3035-3036-3037-3038-3039-3040-3041-3042-3043-3044-3045-3046-3047-3048-3049-3050-3051-3052-3053-3054-3055-3056-3057-3058-3059-3060-3061-3062-3063-3064-3065-3066-3067-3068-3069-3070-3071-3072-3073-3074-3075-3076-3077-3078-3079-3080-3081-3082-3083-3084-3085-3086-3087-3088-3089-3090-3091-3092-3093-3094-3095-3096-3097-3098-3099-3100-3101-3102-3103-3104-3105-3106-3107-3108-3109-3110-3111-3112-3113-3114-3115-3116-3117-3118-3119-3120-3121-3122-3123-3124-3125-3126-3127-3128-3129-3130-3131-3132-3133-3134-3135-3136-3137-3138-3139-3140-3141-3142-3143-3144-3145-3146-3147-3148-3149-3150-3151-3152-3153-3154-3155-3156-3157-3158-3159-3160-3161-3162-3163-3164-3165-3166-3167-3168-3169-3170-3171-3172-3173-3174-3175-3176-3177-3178-3179-3180-3181-3182-3183-3184-3185-3186-3187-3188-3189-3190-3191-3192-3193-3194-3195-3196-3197-3198-3199-3200-3201-3202-3203-3204-3205-3206-3207-3208-3209-3210-3211-3212-3213-3214-3215-3216-3217-3218-3219-3220-3221-3222-3223-3224-3225-3226-3227-3228-3229-3230-3231-3232-3233-3234-3235-3236-3237-3238-3239-3240-3241-3242-3243-3244-3245-3246-3247-3248-3249-3250-3251-3252-3253-3254-3255-3256-3257-3258-3259-3260-3261-3262-3263-3264-3265-3266-3267-3268-3269-3270-3271-3272-3273-3274-3275-3276-3277-3278-3279-3280-3281-3282-3283-3284-3285-3286-3287-3288-3289-3290-3291-3292-3293-3294-3295-3296-3297-3298-3299-3300-3301-3302-3303-3304-3305-3306-3307-3308-3309-3310-3311-3312-3313-3314-3315-3316-3317-3318-3319-3320-3321-3322-3323-3324-3325-3326-3327-3328-3329-3330-3331-3332-3333-3334-3335-3336-3337-3338-3339-3340-3341-3342-3343-3344-3345-3346-3347-3348-3349-3350-3351-3352-3353-3354-3355-3356-3357-3358-3359-3360-3361-3362-3363-3364-3365-3366-3367-3368-3369-3370-3371-3372-3373-3374-3375-3376-3377-3378-3379-3380-3381-3382-3383-3384-3385-3386-3387-3388-3389-3390-3391-3392-3393-3394-3395-3396-3397-3398-3399-3400-3401-3402-3403-3404-3405-3406-3407-3408-3409-3410-3411-3412-3413-3414-3415-3416-3417-3418-3419-3420-3421-3422-3423-3424-3425-3426-3427-3428-3429-3430-3431-3432-3433-3434-3435-3436-3437-3438-3439-3440-3441-3442-3443-3444-3445-3446-3447-3448-3449-3450-3451-3452-3453-3454-3455-3456-3457-3458-3459-3460-3461-3462-3463-3464-3465-3466-3467-3468-3469-3470-3471-3472-3473-3474-3475-3476-3477-3478-3479-3480-3481-3482-3483-3484-3485-3486-3487-3488-3489-3490-3491-3492-3493-3494-3495-3496-3497-3498-3499-3500-3501-3502-3503-3504-3505-3506-3507-3508-3509-3510-3511-3512-3513-3514-3515-3516-3517-3518-3519-3520-3521-3522-3523-3524-3525-3526-3527-3528-3529-3530-3531-3532-3533-3534-3535-3536-3537-3538-3539-3540-3541-3542-3543-3544-3545-3546-3547-3548-3549-3550-3551-3552-3553-3554-3555-3556-3557-3558-3559-3560-3561-3562-3563-3564-3565-3566-3567-3568-3569-3570-3571-3572-3573-3574-3575-3576-3577-3578-3579-3580-3581-3582-3583-3584-3585-3586-3587-3588-3589-3590-3591-3592-3593-3594-3595-3596-3597-3598-3599-3600-3601-3602-3603-3604-3605-3606-3607-3608-3609-3610-3611-3612-3613-3614-3615-3616-3617-3618-3619-3620-3621-3622-3623-3624-3625-3626-3627-3628-3629-3630-3631-3632-3633-3634-3635-3636-3637-3638-3639-3640-3641-3642-3643-3644-3645-3646-3647-3648-3649-3650-3651-3652-3653-3654-3655-3656-3657-3658-3659-3660-3661-3662-3663-3664-3665-3666-3667-3668-3669-3670-3671-3672-3673-3674-3675-3676-3677-3678-3679-3680-3681-3682-3683-3684-3685-3686-3687-3688-3689-3690-3691-3692-3693-3694-3695-3696-3697-3698-3699-3700-3701-3702-3703-3704-3705-3706-3707-3708-3709-3710-3711-3712-3713-3714-3715-3716-3717-3718-3719-3720-3721-3722-3723-3724-3725-3726-3727-3728-3729-3730-3731-3732-3733-3734-3735-3736-3737-3738-3739-3740-3741-3742-3743-3744-3745-3746-3747-3748-3749-3750-3751-3752-3753-3754-3755-3756-3757-3758-3759-3760-3761-3762-3763-3764-3765-3766-3767-3768-3769-3770-3771-3772-3773-3774-3775-3776-3777-3778-3779-3780-3781-3782-3783-3784-3785-3786-3787-3788-3789-3790-3791-3792-3793-3794-3795-3796-3797-3798-3799-3800-3801-3802-3803-3804-3805-3806-3807-3808-3809-3810-3811-3812-3813-3814-3815-3816-3817-3818-3819-3820-3821-3822-3823-3824-3825-3826-3827-3828-3829-3830-3831-3832-3833-3834-3835-3836-3837-3838-3839-3840-3841-3842-3843-3844-3845-3846-3847-3848-3849-3850-3851-3852-3853-3854-3855-3856-3857-3858-3859-3860-3861-3862-3863-3864-3865-3866-3867-3868-3869-3870-3871-3872-3873-3874-3875-3876-3877-3878-3879-3880-3881-3882-3883-3884-3885-3886-3887-3888-3889-3890-3891-3892-3893-3894-3895-3896-3897-3898-3899-3900-3901-3902-3903-3904-3905-3906-3907-3908-3909-3910-3911-3912-3913-3914-3915-3916-3917-3918-3919-3920-3921-3922-3923-3924-3925-3926-3927-3928-3929-3930-3931-3932-3933-3934-3935-3936-3937-3938-3939-3940-3941-3942-3943-3944-3945-3946-3947-3948-3949-3950-3951-3952-3953-3954-3955-3956-3957-3958-3959-3960-3961-3962-3963-3964-3965-3966-3967-3968-3969-3970-3971-3972-3973-3974-3975-3976-3977-3978-3979-3980-3981-3982-3983-3984-3985-3986-3987-3988-3989-3990-3991-3992-3993-3994-3995-3996-3997-3998-3999-4000-4001-4002-4003-4004-4005-4006-4007-4008-4009-4010-4011-4012-4013-4014-4015-4016-4017-4018-4019-4020-4021-4022-4023-4024-4025-4026-4027-4028-4029-4030-4031-4032-4033-4034-4035-4036-4037-4038-4039-4040-4041-4042-4043-4044-4045-4046-4047-4048-4049-4050-4051-4052-4053-4054-4055-4056-4057-4058-4059-4060-4061-4062-4063-4064-4065-4066-4067-4068-4069-4070-4071-4072-4073-4074-4075-4076-4077-4078-4079-4080-4081-4082-4083-4084-4085-4086-4087-4088-4089-4090-4091-4092-4093-4094-4095-4096-4097-4098-4099-4100-4101-4102-4103-4104-4105-4106-4107-4108-4109-4110-4111-4112-4113-4114-4115-4116-4117-4118-4119-4120-4121-4122-4123-4124-4125-4126-4127-4128-4129-4130-4131-4132-4133-4134-4135-4136-4137-4138-4139-4140-4141-4142-4143-4144-4145-4146-4147-4148-4149-4150-4151-4152-4153-4154-4155-4156-4157-4158-4159-4160-4161-4162-4163-4164-4165-4166-4167-4168-4169-4170-4171-4172-4173-4174-4175-4176-4177-4178-4179-4180-4181-4182-4183-4184-4185-4186-4187-4188-4189-4190-4191-4192-4193-4194-4195-4196-4197-4198-4199-4200-4201-4202-4203-4204-4205-4206-4207-4208-4209-4210-4211-4212-4213-4214-4215-4216-4217-4218-4219-4220-4221-4222-4223-4224-4225-4226-4227-4228-4229-4230-4231-4232-4233-4234-4235-4236-4237-4238-4239-4240-4241-4242-4243-4244-4245-4246-4247-4248-4249-4250-4251-4252-4253-4254-4255-4256-4257-4258-4259-4260-4261-4262-4263-4264-4265-4266-4267-4268-4269-4270-4271-4272-4273-4274-4275-4276-4277-4278-4279-4280-4281

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
46	CONT.			726797. 1/C AND ER RETURNED FIRE. CAP 146 SAW 3 VCS AT ENEMY GRID ABOVE AND FIRED ON THESE SUSPECTS WITH HIGH POWER SNIPER RIFLES CAP 146 SAID THEY SAW 1 VCS FALL. AT THE END OF FIREING, 2/H/17CAU, 1/C SWEEP THE AREA WITH USE OF INFERRED LIGHT FROM THE TRACKS AND COORDINATION FROM CAP 146. MAJ. ROMAN HIMSELF WAS ALONG WITH THE SWEEP SWEEP WAS CONCLUDED WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG FRIENDLY OR US CAA. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.		
47	2000 2015			(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE OF THIS REPORT

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		2040	(C) TOI 2000 CAP 142 REC. 4 M-79 RDS, SAF AND 150 RDS OF MACHINE GUN FIRE WITH RED AND GREEN TRACERS FROM 783855-785861. AT THE SAME TIME 42 MINUTE- MAN REC. 50 RDS. OF SAF FROM 775846-776849. BOTH ELEMENTS RETURNED WITH SAF AND 81MM WERE USED FOR ILLUM. AND DEFENSE. CONTACT SPOTTED AT 2015 NEG CASUALTIES. MARINES WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	ARF	BB
49	2100	2130	(W) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	BB BD
50	2155	2200	(W) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO ODE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	M ARTY	IM BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

17C-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI (4)		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	1 JAN 70	2400
					1 JAN 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS ON DUTY	MFR	JB		
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5 46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 HUFF.	m	JB		
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 HUFF	m	TH		
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 HUFF	m	TH		
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SBT DEROSA BY SP4 CARVER	m	SC		
6	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 CARVER.	m	SC		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[Redacted Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			M7 LAI(4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 CARVER	m	SC			
8	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB			
9	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB			
10	0800		(G) COL. CLEMONS VISITED MY LAI(4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION	MFR	JB			
11.	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB			
12	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC TO SP4	m	JB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

[]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			(AR 220-346)		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
12	CONT -		MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS					
13	1013	1040	(C) AT 1013 HRS 2/1/C LEFT MỸ LAI (4) TO GO TO BS 718787 ON PATROL. TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	GB			
14	1020		(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) ENROUTE TO LZ BAYONET	MFR	GB			
15	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB			
16	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB			
17	1245		(C) 2/1/C RETURNED TO MỸ LAI (4) AND REPORTED NEG. RESULTS. TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	GB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MY LAI (4)		0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M		JB	
19	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M		JB	
20	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M		JB	
21	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M		JB	
22	1610		(C) GEN. DONALDSON VISITED MY LAI (4) BS 716788 AND WAS BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS	MFR		JB	
23	1630		(C) GEN. DONALDSON DEPARTED	MFR		JB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 JAN 69	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
23	CONT-		MỸ LAI (4) EN ROUTE TO CHU LAI. SP4 BURKS					
24	1630		(C) COL. CLEMONS VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB			
25	1645		(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) EN ROUTE TO LZ BAYONET SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB			
26	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
27	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
28	1830		(C) TOI 1820 TASK FORCE ROMAN RECEIVED INITIAL CONTACT MORE INFORMATION TO FOLLOW	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28	CONT -		TO SPS MOORE BY SP4 BURKS					
29	1850	1900	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
30	1945		(C) TOI 1820 1/C + ER RECEIVED POSSIBLY 3 RDS SAF FROM UNK LOCATION AND RETURNED ORGANIC FIRE. AT THE SAME TIME CAP 146 SPOTTED 3 VC AT BS 726797 WITH WEAPONS. CAP 146 OPENED UP WITH ORGANIC FIRE AND SAW 1 VC FALL SUSPECT 1 VC KIA. 3/C HTR 17 CAV + MAJ. ROMAN SWEEP AREA OF ENEMY FIRE WITH NEG. RESULTS. TO SPS MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB			
31	1950	2000	(2) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 CARVER	M	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32	2015		(C) AT 0830 HRS 2 JAN 69 A PF PLATOON FROM CAP 146 OPCON TO TASK FORCE ROMAN. ALSO ON 2 JAN 69 APPROVED ACCESS LIST to be SENT TO MỸ LAI (4) ON 3 JAN 69 ENGINEER TOPOGRAPHIC TEAM CONSISTING OF 2 OFFICERS and 17 ENLISTED MEN OPCON to TASK FORCE ROMAN. From Maj. Disney to Maj ROMAN.	MFR		TR	
33	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep For TASK FORCE ROMAN to 5/46 INF TOC SP/4 BOISSEAU BY SP/4 BURKS	M		JB	
34	2115	2125	(C) AT 2115 HRS Echo Recon Bravo Left MỸ LAI (4) For AMBUSH at BS 710789. to 5/46 INF TOC SP/4 BOISSEAU by SP/4 CARVER	S 2/3 CO		SC	
35	2145	2200	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force ROMAN to 5/46 INF TOC SP/4 MOORE by	DN		SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Intelligence Unit

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 311810, 2/2/D while crossing river at BS688804 received 30 rds AFA7 fire from estimated 3 VC at BS685805. Returned fire with M16, M60 and M79. Called arty and mortar, swept area with neg results.

At 311810, H/17 Cav while clearing area 1 US detonated a tripwire grenade resulting in 5 US KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011400 to 021400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BIEH(1). NDP GATOR. Ambush 4/2/A BS556908. 2/A secures arty BS64755.

Team B: Continued to search and clear PHU LONG hamlets. 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to Co B. Co will conduct local security operations. NDP BS634920.

Co C: Will conduct security operations via MY LAI(4) as part of TF ROMAN. NDP BS716788.

Co D: Continues Pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations will be conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS674776, 3(-)/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/1/D BS674781, 2/1/D BS677779, 1/2/D BS683797, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS695791, 2/3/D BS690789.

Co E:

Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN via MY LAI(4). Unit will conduct local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening the area. NDP BS716788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789), 1st mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: At via MY LAI(4) with Recon OPCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop conducts screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

AVDT-BCZ

January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 5 US WIL, H/17 Cav.

ENEMY: None

Robert B. White
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 December 69 to 1 January 70

- a. Unk size enemy unit was located 2500m fr BS698812 on 301400 Dec 69.
- b. Unk size enemy unit located w/in 1000m of BS630780 at 311030 Dec 69.
- c. Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 2000m of BS634867 at 311000 Dec 69.
- d. ~~Bn size~~ enemy unit loc w/in 2000m of BS639735.
- e. 48th Bn moved fr Eastern SON TINH to BINH AN, BS715883 on 26 Dec 69. 200 men. S2 comment: complies with statement made by HOI CHANH. SIA comment: Do not expect large scale action at least until TET.
- f. 48th Bn w/ 150 men is well armed and located at THINH THINH Mtn, BS695857. V20 Co w/ 60 men is located at SON HA, BS705810. Mission is to keep away from GVN operations. S2 comment: Acceptable. SIA: Both units surprisingly inactive lately.
- g. A VC dispensary is located at BS682829. The dispensary contains 40 patients. There are 60 VC armed with 1 60mm mort, 2 82mm mort who provide security for the installation. A secret tunnel loc at BS677805. Tunnel is used by Province and District level cadre for hiding. S2 comment: 1st report. SIA: Should be checked out.
- h. V20 Co w/ 70 men is loc at BS707821. They plan to attack TAM SON and BINH DUC Refugee camps in a few nights. S2 comment: in accordance w/ statement of returnee. SIA: do not expect large scale action.
- i. 48th Bn, 300 men is loc at BS710830. C20 Co, 60 men is loc at BS693810. ARVN C2 comment: Normal AO: SIA: Normal AO.

2. INCIDENTS: 310700 December 69 to 010700 January 70 (C)

- a. 510950 C Co rec 4 CHIEU HOIs while sweeping MY LAI 4, BS715788.
- b. 311050 D Co fd 12 graves (2 of which were approx 2 days old) at BS707860. 10 of the graves were est to be 2 weeks. Will dig them up. Neg tactical findings.
- c. 311405 Helix 29 conducted an AS at BS628972. 3 secondary explosions were observed fr LZ GATOR. Helix 29 observed 2 bunkers dest.
- d. 311525 1/2/D at BS697812 fd 1 Vn gas mask.
- e. 311630 1/2/D reported Sabres spotted and snatched 2 VC w/ pks, CCHGs wearing green uniforms at BS732773. The pks and documents have been taken to BAYONET.
- f. 2/2/D spotted and CIA 1 military aged male w/out ID card. He was taken to SON TINH. 2/2/D fd pieces of a body near arty crater at BS697807. 1 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 OR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YRS

1 January 70

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: (U) DAILY INTSUM 1-70

g. 2/2/D captured 1 military aged male, 18 yrs old, while patrolling down a path at BS695816. 2/D spotted this male with a female evading them unarmed. The female escaped but the male was detained and questioned by NPFF. They classified him as a VCS. Upon further questioning the suspect was found to have been a former VC. He worked as a VC for 1 yr, then quit, due to constant VC visits. He was made to supply food and information. He is PHAM TAI, born in AN TINH Hamlet.

The detainee told the NPFF that there was a tunnel approx 100m in length at BS695816 that was frequently used by the VC. He also told the NPFF that he was willing to lead them to this tunnel and would show them where mines and booby traps are at. He gave further information concerning 16 people who gave VC support and had contacts with VC.

h. 311730 Recon 6 ARVN's had 2 VC CIA at BS616837. 4/6 ARVN's at BS701904 had 4 SKE CIA, 1 M1 CIA, 1 M60 CIA.

i. 311845 2/2/D rec 30 rds SAF fr est 3 VC at BS685805. Ret fire called arty, neg res.

j. 311850 While clearing the area around MY LAI #4 1 US detonated a booby trapped COEG, 5 US KIA. Booby trap was determined to have been very old.

3. (U) RADAR: 31 December 69 to 1 January 70 Negative.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 January

BMTT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1825	1916		1139	50	1 January 70
0622	0722	1826	1916	0012	1217	39	2 January 70

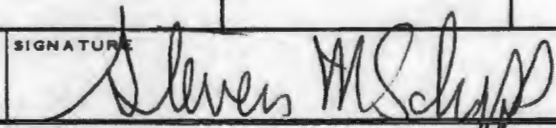
Acknowledge

SHYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			IZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	1 Jan 70	2400 1 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal			SMS
2	0900	1130	(U) Prepared and re-arranged filing papers for the new calendar year.			SMS
3	1300		(U) Called in Spot Report to Brigade concerning alleged damage incident in My Lai.			SMS
4	1400	1600	U Took Kit Carson Scout, the interpreter, to Brigade to be paid.			SMS
5	1600	1700	(U) Collected used Christmas trees and decorations to be distributed for Vietnamese Tet celebrations.			SMS
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing			SMS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal			SMS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

24

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

DS 567962

50N 41 INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN CPT BIGHAM AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2	0010		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HMC A O C D E TOT 1-25 2-108 3-86 4-72 3-101 1-74 15-416 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-1 0-2 2-34 2-43 18-119 0-8 1-11 1-11 1-10 0-26 7-118 19-168 6-140 5-128 6-124 6-133 3-89 45-792 TO ADE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	ODE	RD
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO ADE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM JD
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO ADE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM JD
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO ADE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

DATE WHEN TYPED

FSD GATOR

TO

DATE _____

DATE

2 JAN 76

2400

2 JAN 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
BDE SP14 BURNETT OY SP15
MOORE ANNEX A P. 4

M

FM

PART Y

1512

(C)	4.2 REPORT
-----	------------

BDE

RD

1-5, 2-0, 3-0, 4-5, 5-8,
6-8, 7-22, 8-37. TO GDE
SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA

(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5
MOORE, ANNEX A P. 5

M

517

ARTY

JD

(C) TO: 2230 1 JAN 70. PF'S IN

BDE

J M

CAP 133 AO OPENED FIRE ON

5 2/3

20

UNK NO. OF VC ATEN GRD 574916

AND 578917. VC RETURNED BE-

TWEEN 100-150 PDS SAF. VC

THEN FLED N. EAST. PF AMBUSH

SAW 3 TO 5 VC AND OPENED

FIRE THEY PURSUED AFTER VC

N. EAST. ARTY WAS CALLED

AND ILLUM TO 1ST EN GRD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

31/3			BS 567762		FROM		TO	
CON 46 INF 195 LIG			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
9	CONT.		PF'S SWEEP THE AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE					
10	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BB JD			
11	0700	(L)	(L) CAT LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM			
12	0710	(C)	(C) ALL ELEMENTS ARE CLOSED INTO THEIR MAIN ELEMENTS. BY SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM			
13	0700	0710	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD			
14	0800	0810	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		33/561962		FROM		TO	
53N 46 INF 197 L1 B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0900	0910	(L1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN 79 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD		
16	0930		(L1) AT 0835 THE 2/3 + 1/3 1/4 Bde, m PATROL ROUTES + 3/3 PATROL ROUTES HAVE BEEN PASSED TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY + SP/4 CEPHLIS FROM SP SEAMAN.				
17	0940	1100	(C) MSG FROM BDE, REFERENCE TO S3 MEETING AT BAYONET IN CONFERENCE ROOM AT 1300, 3 JAN 70. MAR DISNEY TO ATTEND - FROM CPT BARRETTI TO LT WHITESIDE.	53,			
18	1000		(C) AT 0950, CLDC HAS STARTED THEIR SWEEP FROM THE SHORE TO HIGHWAY #1. IT WILL FOLLOW ALONG A ROUTE 1 CLICK OUT FROM CLDC PERIMETER. FROM BDE SP4 NARADZAY TO SP FREEMAN.	M			
19	1000		(C) 29 PLAT OF CO B, PATROL REACHED CHECK POINT #1 AT GRID 645922 AT 0950, WITH NEG RESULTS	M.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CREATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN, 46TH INF 198 LIB			FSB GATOR		0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	1005		(C) AT 0930, 3 rd PLAT, BCO REACHED CP #1, BS 645922, WITH NEG RESULTS	m. 52	out			
21	1005		(C) AT 0950, 3 rd PLAT, BCO REACHED CHECK POINT #2, BS 645922 WITH NEG RESULTS	m, 52	out			
22	1020		(C) AT 1020, 2 nd PLAT, BCO, REACHED CHECK POINT #2, AT GRID BS 644913 WITH NEG RESULTS.	m, 52	out			
23	1025		(C) AT 1015, 3 rd PLAT, BCO, REACHED CHECK POINT #3, AT GRID BS 639925 WITH NEG RESULTS.	m, 52	out			
24	1035	1140	(C) TOI 0930 1/6 ARVN, LOOKING FOR ARMS CASH, FOUND 1 BAR, 1 CARBINE, 1 M-1, AND CZECH (NET) AT BS 672724 - TO BDE SPT HILL FROM SP SEANAD	Bde - 52				
25	1040		TOI 1030, HELICOPTER (MINUTEMAN 21) SPOTTED GROUPS OF VN CIVILIANS WALKING ALONG A TRAIL AT BS 731864. THE PEOPLE SEEMED TO BE STOPPING AT A CERTAIN POINT. THIS IS POSSIBLY A VC TAX COLLECTION POINT.	52, Bde				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/53		BS56796Z		FROM		TO	
5TH BN, 46TH INF, 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25			(CONT) HELIX HAS BEEN ASKED TO CHECK AREA OUT - TO BDE SP4 MARADZAK FROM SP SEAMAN	S2, BDC	out		
26	1050	1055	(C) MSG FROM BDE, ASST DIV COMMANDER IS PRESENTLY AT BDE HQ, DESIRES US TO PASS TO BDE COMDR - SGT HILL TO LT WHITE SIDES.	TE ROMAN HQ MYLAI (4) SP HUFF	out		
27	1110	1115	(U) SIT REP STARTED 1100 - TO BDE, SGT HILL, FROM SP CALLAHAN	BDE, M	out		
28	0900		LATE ENTRY: CPT SCHERMEL ASK IF THE TRACKER Cbg TEAM HAD FLAK JACKETS, RELAYED TO SP BURG AT MY LIA (4) - AFFIRMATIVE - AT 02115 HRS - CT WHITE SIDE RELAYED ANSWER TO CPT BARETTII	TE ROMAN - BDE -	out		
29		1120	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 703796 AT 1020 WITH NEG RESULTS. BT SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ACTY	20		
30		1150	(C) T.O.I. 1130 3/3/D FG#703800, Recd 20 Rds SAF FROM 2 VC AT TWO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS ABOUT 100 METERS.	BDE, S2			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
30				(CONT) ADAPT AT EG BS 705804. 3/3/0 BDE, 52					
				RETURN FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND					
				CALLED IN ARTY. 3/3/0 WILL SWEEP					
				AREA, N/EG CASUALTIES TO BDE				CWL	
				SP4 NALADZAY, by JP Seeman					
31				1145 (C) HELIX 26 SPOTTED 3-5 MIL. Mx. Mx. BDE, 52					
				AT BS 755835. HELIX 26 WAS					
				ADVISED TO CONTACT THE ARUNS, IT					
				IS IN THEIR AO. THE GRID WAS					
				CLEARED THROUGH S-46 CHANNELS,					
				THE ARUN'S HAD ARTY FIRED. UNKNOWN					
				RESULTS TO BDE SP4 NALADZAY, BY					
				JP Seeman				CWL	
32				1155 (C) T.O.I. 1050 A HELICOPTER FROM 52/3				FEL	
				123 AVIATION SPOTTED A NUMBER					
				OF PEN FLARES FIRED FROM					
				THE 4690 GRID SG. 1/6 NOTIFIED					
				TO CHECK ON INCIDENTS AND					
				TO CONTACT HELICOPTER					
				BY SP/4 SEAMAN					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

5TH BN 4TH INF 1984B			23/5/74		FROM		TO	
			FEB 64TOR		DATE		DATE	
			ADMI		2 JAN 70		2480 2 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
33	1200	1210	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD			
34	1200	(C) 3/3/D	REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 708798 AT 1040 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	JC			
35	1205	(C) 3/3/D	REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 704804 AT 1126 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	JC			
36	1207	(C)	T.O.R. 1/D FOUND 7 BOUNCING BETTY TYPED MINES AT EN. GRID. 675776, THEY ARE IN THICK VEGETATION AND HEDGE ROWS T.O.C. REQUESTED E.O.D. AT 1200 HRS. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN					
37	1210	(C) 2/B	REACHED CP#4 AT GRID 640916 AT 1105 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALLAHAN					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
38		1210		(1) 2/B RETURNED AT B-LOCATION AT GRID 634923 AT 1105 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN.	52/3	JC
39		1220		(C) T.O.I. 0945 2 P.F. WHILE MOVING FROM CAP 134 TO CAP 133 WHERE AMBUSHED BY 4 VC AT BS. 673978. RESULTS 1 P.F. WIA. D/O CALLED AT 1000 AND COMPLETED AT 1030. PATROLS FROM 133 AND 134 SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS TO BDE SAT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	
40		1220		(1) 3/B RETURNED AT B-LOC. AT GRID 634923 AT 1015 W/ NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	JC
41		1240		(1) 3/3/D RETURNED AT D-LOC. AT GRID. 674776 AT 1225 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	JC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		03/50412		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 TH INF 198C/B		F.S.B. GATER		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 JAN 70	0340	2 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1240	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#4 GRID	50/3	JC			
		702801 AT 1225 W/NEG RESULTS					
		SP/4 CALLAHAN					
43	1310	(UN) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC			
		BDE SP/4 CEPHALUS FROM SP/4	ARTY	AB			
		CALLAHAN P13 ANNEX A					
44	1400	(C) REF MSG #30 3/3/D ALSO	50/3	EA			
		REC 2 M-79'S RDS. RESULTS					
		OF SWEEP WERE NEGATIVE.					
		BDE SP/4 NARAD EAY FROM					
		SP/4 SEAMAN					
45	1400	(C) DIVERT SABERS FROM					
		MY LAI VR TO LIRI GRID					
		692838. AFTER COMPLETE					
		VR SABERS WILL INSERT					
		"BLUES" AND SEARCH AREA					
		COMPLETELY. 1 REACTION COMPANY					
		WILL BE PUT ON STANDBY.					
		DIRECT B'0 & CAV PLT. TO MOVE					
		TO GRID 6285 ALONG THE					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
#6	CONT			RED BALL. ON ORDER THEY WILL MOVE TO SECOND LRI GRID 680851. FROM ^{FROM} BDE CPT. CHERMOL FROM ^{TO} SGT SPROUSE	B ^{CO}	PL
46		1430	(C)	T.O.R. 1340 LRI #1 021210 BS 692938 RADIUS 750 - BN CP #2 021200 BS 680951 - RADIUS 750 METERS - BN CP FROM CAPT. SCHERMAL.	52/3	FL
47		1405	(L)	LATE ENTRY: SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN PI4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC CM
48		1405	(C)	2/2/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRD 680796 AT 1400 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ARTY	JC JM
49		1420		T.O.I. 1400 SABERS SNATCHED 1 MAN AT BS 723789, HE HAS BEEN EVACUATED TO BAYONETT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		1535 1425	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 681788 AT 1520 WITH NEG RESULTS.	52/3	JC
51		1530	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 681788 AT 1520 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	JC
52		1540	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#4 AT GRID 685792 AT 1530 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	JC
53		1505	(W) LATE ENTRY: SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC SW
54		1520	(C) 01 JAN 70 SON TINH HHC. 48 LF BN. - 300 STRENGTH LOCATED VIC. BS 752828, BS 732824. 120 STRENGTH 100 MEN LOCATED VIC BS. 705814. MISSION TO ATTACK PHU GIANG, PHU MY, SON THANH, ALSO TO ATTACK ARUN + ALLIED TROOPS AT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

REMOVED EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO			TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			IN	OUT		
55		1530	(U)	0/0/D RETURNED TO D- LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1540 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	T
56		1533	(C)	E.O.D. TEAM FOUND 5 M-16 MINES. THE FIRING DEVICE WERE BLOWN. THE MINES THEMSELVES ARE BEING TAKEN BACK TO CHU LAI WITH THEM.		
57		1540	(C)	A ^{CO} WILL BE REACTION FORCE FOR NORTHERN PART OF 5/46 AO WITH PACK STRENGTH OF 110. C ^{CO} WILL BE REACTION FORCE FOR SOUTHERN PART OF 5/46 AO WITH PACK STRENGTH OF 100. TO CAPT SCHERMAL FROM LT. WHITESIDE	52/3	RW
58		1540	(C)	SABERS BLUES WERE INSERTED INTO BS 692838.	52/3	RW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	CONT		AT 1525 SABERS SNATCHED 2 MAM WITH NEGATIVE ID EVADING DRESSED AS FEMALE AT BS 694845 BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
59	1541		(LI) CALLED PLANS TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN PMB ANNEX A	BDE	DM
60	1545		T.O. 1. 1530 - ELEMENTS OF SABER 6 (BLUES) REC. 2 HAND GRENADES FROM EST. JUC IN VILLAGE AT 691838. NEG CASUALTIES. THE BLUES RETURNED FIRE RESULTS 100 KIA. BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S ² /3	JS
61	1600	1605	(LI) SITREP FOR SP/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN PMB ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62		1625	(C) T.O.I. 02 1330 THE 4/6 ARMS FOUND A WEAPONS CACHE CONSISTING OF 10 CLK AT BS 731893 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-13	FL
63	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JP JM
64		1715	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SGT MILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P18 ANNEX A	BDE	FL
65		1730	(C) THE VC KIA THE BLUES GOT TODAY HAD 45 CAL. LISTYPE AND 1 MAGAZINE OF AMMO AND PACKAGE OF DOCUMENTS. NO READ OUT YET, FROM CPT MILLER TO LT WHITESIDE	5-13	DM
66		1805	(C) AO EXTENSION APPROVED BY CPT. CHERMOL EFF 030300 JAN.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 53

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
66	CONT		TO 031900 JAN. Q L1 EAST ALONG 86 EW GRID TO 72 NS GRID SOUTH TO EW 82 WEST TO Q L1 WESTERN BOUNDARY Q L1		
67	1700	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL IM
68		1825	(Q) OPERATION WITH B ⁰⁰ TOMORROW WILL BE RUN ON 5/4 AG NET FROM LT. WHITESIDE TO CPT. GORLEY	5 ² /3	RM
69		1830	(Q) T.O.I. 1640 4/2/A DETAINED 4 VN. MALES AT BS 533996. THEY WERE CARRYING METAL CULVERTS FROM BS 551980 TO TRI BINH (U) BS 555986. THESE WERE A TOTAL OF 10 CULVERTS. THE 4 VN WERE TAKEN TO TRI BINH (U) AND	5 ² /3	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-209a

ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT				
			WERE IDENTIFIED BY THE VILLAGE CHIEF AS NOT BEING VC. THEY WERE RELEASED. 4/2/A WILL HAVE THE CLICVERTS BROUGHT TO LE GATOR BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
70	1830	(1)	MAJ DISNEY PASSED ALL PLANS ON BCO OPERATION TO MAJ. BONTA AND CPT CHERMOK BY MAJ DISNEY		AD
71	1732		LATE ENTRY! REF LIRI! PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE BS 68840 BLUNKERS + POSSIBLE TROOPS DUG-IN NAPALM + 20 MM. 0800-0900 NLT 0900. PASSED BY CAPT ZIMMERMAN TO SP/4 LOWRY	BDE	CE
72	1840	(K)	PLANS FOR 03 JAN ENVOI- WING 2/D PASSED TO CO D CO. (LT. WIGHT BY MAJ.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
72	CONT		DISNEY.		
73		1845	(C) CHANGE OF PLANS FOR CA 3 JAN PASSED TO CO. B (LT. MARTIN BY MAJ. DISNEY AT 1845 HRS.		
74	1850		(C) FROM BDE FIRST READ OUT 52/3 ON THE DOCUMENTS THAT BINH SON THE KIA THAT P/I HAD IN CAP 142 AREA OF URI. KIA MIGHT NOTIFIED HAVE BEEN A COMPANY COMMANDER IN THE 48 TH BN. DOCUMENTS ALSO CONTAIN- ED A MAP SHOWING ATTACK ROUTES TO THE NEW LIFE HAMLET IN THE CAP 142 AREA. DOCUMENTS STILL BEING READ OUT, FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO CPT BIGHAM	CO RD	
75		1855	(C) CHANGE OF PLANS FOR CA PASSED TO P/I CAV		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

2012-11-01 10:00:00

TIME	DATE	INITIALS OF RTO DMJ BY	RECEIVED	NOTED
75	CONT.	INITIALS OF RTO DMJ BY MAJ. DISNEY.		
76	1900	(C) CONFIRMATION OF THE RECEIPT OF CHANGE OF PLANS TO ALL ELEMENTS INVOLVED IN CA 3 JAN. TO ODE CPT. BORETTI BY MAJ. DISNEY	BDE	RD
77	1855 1900	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO ODE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM LM
78	1925	(C) AT 0230 HRS 3 JAN. R.F. CO, ARMY 102 WILL REPLACE CURRENT RF PLATOON WITH TASK FORCE ROMAN. RF PLATOON 102 CONSISTS OF 14 PACKS. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S2/3 MAS ROMAN NOTIFIED	JM CO
79	1955	(C) TOI 1945 INFORMATION FROM PF'S AT 3/0 LOC 692789	BDE S2/3	JM CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

TPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ACTIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
79			SAYS UNK #, POSSIBLY 20 CCS OF VC ARE SLEEPING AT EN. GRD 704804-708802. 3/D WILL FIRE H+I INTO THESE ENEMY GRIDS TONIGHT. TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/5 MOORE.		
80	2020	2025	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 DEUSSEAU. ANNEX A R 21	M ARTY	DD LM
81	2100		(C) 2 POW'S WITH INVESTIGATORS AND COL MELVERN WILL BE AT MY LAI #4 031300 JAN. POW'S NAMES: DO VIN - PRNG NGU. ALSO ENGINEERS WILL NOT GO TO MY LAI #4 ON 03 JAN 70. MAT DISNEY ADVISED MAT BOTAN THAT CO OF ENGINEERS WAS AT MY LAI #4 TODAY AND MADE COORDINATION. FROM BDE MAT BOTAN TO MAT DISNEY.	32/3 NOTIFIED	CO RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Form

5-12-68 (Rev. 1-7-68)

INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, VIDEOS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT			
82	2055	210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX D P. 22	M ARTY	SM LM
83	2115		(C) C'/1 CAV- WILL BE RELEASED OF OPCON TO 1/52 INF AT 031200 JAN. C'/1 CAV- WILL ASSUME OPCON TO 5/46 INF AT 031200 JAN C'/1 CAV- WILL MOVE DOWN QL #1 AFTER COMPLETION OF REPAIRS. FROM JCT HILL TO JCT DEROSA	52/3 NOTIFIED	CO RD
84	2120		(C) S-3 MEETING ON 041300 JAN IS SCHEDULED AT BDE CONFERENCE ROOM. FROM BDE CPT. SCHERMOV TO MAJ DISNEY	52/3 NOTIFIED	CO RD
85	2200		(L) TOI 2130 PF'S AT F. GRD 563998 SPOTTER 3 TO 5 VC AT 568003 AND REQUESTED HE BE PUT ON THE EN. GRD ARTY SAID THEY CANNOT	BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED	RD CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Information from T-100

543

83 20700

CAN 41 INF 198 LMS

FSG 6 AREA

BAC/ 2 JAN 36

2106

2 JAN 36

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85			FIRE IN THAT AREA EXCEPT ON CONTACT MISSIONS. TO ODE SP/4 DIEELICK BY SGT DEROSA		
86	2155	2315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 DIEELICK BY SP/4 BRISSEAU ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	RO LM
87	2250		(C) TOI 1030 GRID 5303 INSIDE CILDC. AO D CO 39 ENG. BN FOUND IN 3 DIFFERENT LOC. EXPLOSIVE CHARGES PLACED AROUND THE AMMO DUMPS. 13 STICKS OF DYNAMITE, 2 1/2 LOS. C/4, 6 STICKS TNT WERE FOUND. SOME EXPLOSIVES WERE FOUND PLACED IN AREA OF STORAGE OF CLAY-MORE MINES AND M-72 LAWS. TIME FUSES WERE USED. IN 1 LOC. ENG FOUND A FUSE THAT HAD BEEN BURNED BETWEEN 23-25 MINUTES. ENG.	S 2/3 NOTIFIED	CO JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62REPLACES FORM 1594 OF 1962
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jagm

1015-1000-0000-1015

INCIDENT NUMBER, INCIDENT TYPE			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
A co-continues to defend				RBC
FSB GATOR, 2/A defends				
2 105 Now at 699763				
B co-moved by track				RBC
Vehicle to LZ Dottie.				
C co-continues to				RBC
Secure my Lia 4				
D co-continues to				RBC
Village pacification				
program in AO SERENE				
E-Recon-continues				RBC
to provide security				
for my Lia 4.				
E-mart Med mart sec				RBC
at LZ mm, Lt mart				
Team at LZ mm, FSB				
GATOR, Dco, my Lia 4.				
with Fast Force Roman				
H-12 Cav-continue to				RBC
provide security for				
my Lia 4.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

EPT

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

77C-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS		LOCATION BS 716 788 MY LAI(4)		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 JAN 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 2 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened at Forward CP BS 716 788 by SP4 Carver on Duty	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC Sgt DeRossa by SP4 Carver	M	SC
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Moore by SP4 Carver	M	SC
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC Sgt DeRossa By SP4 CARVER	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPQ-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 CARVER	M	SC			
8	0615		(C) TOI 0610 HRS E RECON AM BUSH RETURNED TO MỸ LAI (4) FROM BS 710786 TO SGT. DEROSA BY SP4 HUFF	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	TH			
9	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 HUFF	M	TH			
10	0700		(U) SP4 BURKS ON DUTY CONTINUES JOURNAL	MFR	GB			
11	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB			
12	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO	M	GB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716 788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MỸ LAI(4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	CONT -		SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS				
13	0915		(C) COL. CLEMONS VISITED MỸ LAI(4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB		
14	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB		
15	1040		(C) E RECON COMPLETED SWEEP OF PERIMETER WITH NEG. RESULTS	MFR	JB		
16	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB		
17		1105	(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI(4) AFTER TOUR OF VILLAGE EN ROUTE TO LZ BAYONET. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788		0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MỸ LAI (4)					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18		1130	(C) TOI 1025 HRS OT PMG INVESTIGATION TEAM CONSISTING OF COL. DUBOIS, LTC MELNER, MAJ MCGREEVY, AND CWO FEHER VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND TOURED THE AREA. AT 1130 HR. TEAM DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4). SPY BURKS	S2/3	CO	GB	
19	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m		GB	
20		1245	(C) 3/1/C left MỸ LAI (4) TO GO TO BS 719790 ON PATROL TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	S2/3	CO	GB	
21	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY MARTIN BY SPY BURKS	m		GB	
22	1345		(C) URI: BN CP LOCATED 750 METERS RADIUS OF BS 692838	S2/3	CO	GB	
				NOTIFIED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MY LAI(4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	CONT-		TIME 021210 HR 2 JAN 70; URI: BN CP LOCATED 750 METERS RADIUS OF BS 680851 TIME 021200 HRS JAN 70. TO SP4 BURKS BY SP4 SEAMAN				
23	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB		
24		1450	(C) ALL OF COMPANY C WILL BE REACTION FORCE FOR SABRES. 1 PLATOON ON 30 MINUTE ALERT PAX STRENGTH 37. TO LT. WHITE- SIDE BY PFC GRAEFF.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PG		
25	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB		
26		1515	(C) UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE COMPANY C WILL BE THE 5-46 INF REACTION COMPANY	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	QB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE SHOWN: 15 JAN 70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN			BS 716788 MY LAI (4)		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	CONT-		IF A REACTION COMPANY SHOULD BE CALLED IN THE SOUTHERN PART OF OUR AO. TO LT. WHITE-SIDE BY MAJ. DISNEY-SP4 BURKS					
27	1520		LATE ENTRY (C) 3/1/C RETURNED TO MY LAI(4) AT 1452 HRS. WITH NEG. RESULTS TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS			52/3	CO	JB
						NOTIFIED		
28	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS			m		JB
29	1605		(C) CAP 146 IS TO MOVE TO CAP 145 LOCATION AND REMAIN THERE UNTIL TOMORROW MORNING. SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS.			52/3	CO	JB
						NOTIFIED		
30	1615		(C) COL CLEMONS VISITED MY LAI(4) AND WAS BRIEFED			MFR		JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

1-12-1000000-1000

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MY LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30			BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS				
31	1630		(C) COL CLEMONS DEPARTED MY LAI (4) EN ROUTE TO LZ BAYONET. SP4 BURKS	M FR	QB		
32	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB		
33	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB		
34	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB		
35	1910		(C) RE PLATOON 107 WILL REPLACED PF'S AT MY LAI (4) AT 0730 HRS 3 JAN 70. TO SP4 BURKS FROM SP4 SEAMAN	S2/3, CO, XO NOTIFIED	QB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MŶ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	1955	(C)	PAX STRENGTHS C ^o 91, EM 11, HTRP 17 CAV 137, ENG. 28, ER 28, DOG HANDLERS 10, PATHFINDERS 2, HQ 1/1 CAV 3, COMMAND GRP 16; TOTAL 326 PAX. ALSO HAVE 4 DOGS. TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	5 2/3	CO	JB	
				NOTIFIED			
37	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TO C TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M		JB	
38	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep FOR TASK FORCE Roman to 5-46 INF TO C to SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M		SC	
39	2110		Echo Recon left MŶ LAI (4) FOR ambush at BS 718787 to SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	5 2/3	CO	SC	
				Notified			
40	2115		Echo Recon Requested Lumina-tion FOR Echo Recon ambush	MFR		SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788		SP2N		TS	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MY LAI (4)		MO	DATE	MO	DATE
				0001	2 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	cont		at BS 718787. Negative Results. BY SP4 CARVER				
41	2115		Messages From 5/46 TOC. 1) AT 0730 HRS 3 JAN Col. Clemons, LTC Snyder, Sgt Coloff, Captain Purcell, 1 interpreter, and briefing chart will arrive at MY LAI (4). 2) The Engineer Topographic team will not arrive at MY LAI (4) on 3 JAN. 3) AT 0800 to 0815 VIP's will arrive at MY LAI (4). 4) AT 1300 HRS 3 JAN LTC Melner will arrive at MY LAI (4) with 2 P.O.W.'s, Do Vinh and Trung UNGU. From Maj. Disney to Maj. Roman by SP4 CARVER	MFR	SC		
42	2150	2200	Unit Rep Called For Task Force ROMAN to 5/46 in F TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

pan

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 to 031400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. A Co lost OPGON of two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav at 021000. One squad conducts combined operations with FSBF in TRI BINH(1). 2/A secures 2 105 howitzers at BS646755. NDP GATOR.

Team B: Continues to search and clear PHU LONG hamlets. 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav OPGON to Co B. Co will conduct local security operations. NDP BS634923.

Co C: Conducts security operations vic MY LAI(4) as part of TF ROMAN. NDP BS716788.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/1/D BS678777, 1/2/D BS682797, 1/3/D BS692796, 2/1/D BS675777, 2/2/D BS683798, 2/3/D BS691788.

Co E:

Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN vic MY LAI(4). Unit conducts local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening area. NDP BS716788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789), 1st mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: At vic MY LAI(4) with Recon OPGON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop conducts screening operation within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 yd) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

• AVDF_BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2 January 1970

John J. Suck CPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF_BCZ

2 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 2-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 01 to 02 January 70

PW captured 29 Dec 69 by 4/6 ARVN_s indicated during initial interrogation between 1 Jan and 4 Jan 70 the 48th Bn will attack CHAU THOAN OP at BS778857. C95A SAPPER is to attack BINH DUC OP, BS785830.

2. (U) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 January 70

a. 011010 PSDF at PHU VINH Hamlet, BS683800 brought in 1 M1 carbine that he found at BS673795. The PSDF was a former CHIEU HOI and gave the wpn to D. at PHU VINH.

b. 011815 CAP 144 rec 40 to 50 rds SAF fr BS735785. 2 RF WIA, 1 US WIA. RF stepped on a booby trapped 105 rd, 2 RF KIA, 1 PF WIA.

c. 011940 3/0, E Recon rec 3 rds SAF fr BS726797. CAP 146 spotted 3 VC evading at BS726797. Fired on the VC, neg res.

d. 012040 CAP 142 rec 4 M79 rds fr BS785861, 150 rds SAF MG fire w/ red & green tracers fr BS783855. At the same time LZ MINUTEMAN rec 50 rds SAF fr BS775846, BS776849. Both elements set fire, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 01 to 02 Jan 70: NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA 02 to 03 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1826	1916	0012	1217	39	02 January 70
0622	0712	1827	1917	0115	1258	29	03 January

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

52

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

2 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 2-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 01 to 02 January 70

PW captured 29 Dec 69 by 4/6 ARVN^s indicated during initial interrogation between 1 Jan and 4 Jan 70 the 48th Bn will attack CHAU THOAN OP at BS778857. 095A SAPPER is to attack BINH DUC OP, BS785830.

2. (U) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 January 70

a. 011010 PSDF at PHU VINH Hamlet, BS683800 brought in 1 M1 carbine that he found at BS673795. The PSDF was a former CHIEU HOI and gave the wpn to D. at PHU VINH.

b. 011815 CAP 144 rec 40 to 50 rds SAF fr BS735785. 2 RF WIA, 1 US WIA. RF stepped on a booby trapped 105 rd, 2 RF KIA, 1 PF WIA.

c. 011940 3/C, E Recon rec 3 rds SAF fr BS726797. CAP 146 spotted 3 VC evading at BS726797. Fired on the VC, neg res.

d. 012040 CAP 142 rec 4 M79 rds fr BS785861, 150 rds SAF MG fire w/ red & green tracers fr BS783855. At the same time LZ MINUTEMAN rec 50 rds SAF fr BS775846, BS776849. Both elements ret fire, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 01 to 02 Jan 70: NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA 02 to 03 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1826	1916	0012	1217	39	02 January 70
0622	0712	1827	1917	0115	1258	29	03 January

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
SI, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jan 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jan 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	R.P.	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	R.P.	
			Asg	PDY			
			O - 40	O - 38			
			WO - 2	WO - 2			
			EM - 787	EM - 736			
			TOT - 829	TOT - 776			
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		Called to Bde	R.P.	
			2 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46		Asg to Co B		
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46		Asg to Co D		
			1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46		Asg to Co E		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR	R.P.	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	R.P.	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR	R.P.	
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 410		BS 567962 ESB GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 JAN 70	2400 3 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN BY CPT DIGHAM AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD	
2	0010		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E ZAT 0-22 4-113 3-87 3-84 7-101 128 17-437 0-0 0-2 0-5 0-1 0-2 0-37 1-47 16-119 0-8 1-8 2-13 1-10 1-29 21-187 0-26 2-13 1-24 1-25 2-21 0-5 6-114 19-167 6-136 5-126 6-123 6-134 2-99 45-785	DPE	BB	
3	0055	0100	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	BB BD	
4	0155	0200	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BB BD	
5	0255	0300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB BD	

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

20

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BN 46 INF 198 LIO

BS 567962
FSD GATOR

0001

3 JAN 70

2400

3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM DD
7	0445		(U) CAPS CALLED TO BDE BY SP/5 MOORE TO SP/4 BIELICKI.	BDE	JM
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	
9	0505		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-0, 4-8, 5-13, 6-18, 7-13, 8-34. TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM DD
11	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

20

STATION OR INSTALLATION

13

LOCATION

B5/561962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 148 LI 13

FSB GATOR

0001

3 JAN 70

2400

3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0800	0810	(41) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD
13	0900	(P)	M56 PASSED TO DIV. T.O.C. VIA BDE T.O.C. TO CHECK ON THE NUMBER OF I.O'S AUTHORIZED AT MY LCI. FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	DIV	FJ
14	0900	0905	(4) Sitrep started at 0900 sent to BDE T.O.C. SP/4 Naradazay. From SP 479 ANNEX A	BDE M ARTY	JC JD
15	0915	(P)	Late Entry: CPT. Chumal passed 3 messages to Lt. Whitford 1. 8 man map team will be at My Lci at 0845 2. Ask Maj. Bonta if he told Col. Graves about U. 12 at My Lci today. 3. Ask Maj. Disney if D's car operations still is a go at 1300. Delayed all info to Buks.	50/3	GW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

20

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

35/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JAN 70

2400

3 JAN 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB

F3B GPTXP

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		0930	(C) Late Entry: From Cpt. Schmal to Lt. Whiteside. The 20 man Map Making Team will be lifted in and out at My Lai every day starting tomorrow for the next 5 TO 7 DAYS. To Blacks from Natter.	52/3	RW
17		0925	(C) Maj. Bonta says following message to be passed to Cpt. Chermal. Final decision on operation with C41car and Bco will be made at 1200. Maj. Bonta wants to be informed on C41car movement. Cpt. Borette from Lt. Whiteside.		
18		0925	(C) URI. Bn. CP. 2500 METERS B.L. 674880 030815 Jan 70. From Bole Sp/4 Jellan From Sp/4 Haman	BDE COLCLEMEN 52/3 CU	LL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

20

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN46 INF 198 LIA

BS/567962
FSB GATOR

0001 3 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0940	(C) U.R.D. Passwd to Col. Clements By 5-46 J.O.C. Unit sig 2000 MET BT 368067 030830 Jan 70. From Bde Sp/4 Jellon By Sp/4 Seaman	52/3 CO 1985/3 CO	J.P.
20		0915	(C) LATE ENTRY: 1/1/D LEFT FOR CP#1 AT 0910 WITH NEG. RESULTS AS YET. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	J.C.
21		0935	(C) LATE ENTRY: 1/1/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 676777 AT 0931 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	J.C.
22		1009	(C) 1/1/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 677776 AT 0945 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN.	52/3	J.C.
23		1015	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

20

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR

BS/567962

FSB GATOR

0001 3 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	(CONT)		CALLAHAN P20 ANNEX A	M	JC
				ARTY	BD
24		1015	(C) 1110 REACHED CPT#3 AT GRID 675772 AT 1005 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	50/3	JC
25		1030	(C) REACHED CPT#4 AT GRID 674774 AT 1024 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	50/3	JL
26		1030	(C) LIR'S HAVE BEEN PASSED TO MAJ BONTA AT MY LAI(4) BY SP/4 J.B. AT 0945	50/3 198 th 5/3+PO	JL JB
27		1035	(C) VIP'S AT MY LAI(4) ARRIVED TIME 0835. CONSIST OF LTG WILLIAM R. PEERS, MR. ROBERT MACCRATE, MR. JEROME N WALSH JR, L.T.C. STANBERRY, MAJ GABDELLA, CWO FEHER, SP/5 ROBERT FROMM TO BDE SP/4 BLIRNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	JL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

3

LOCATION

B5/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 3 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB FSA GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		1100	(C) 1110 RETURNED AT D-LOC AT GRID 683800 AT 1045 WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	JL
29		1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ARTY	JL JD
30		1120	(U) J.L.A.R. #1 031930 TO 032230 #2 040100 TO 040400 BDE SP/4 Jellen FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	JS
31		1135	(C) MSG. TO. COL CLEMENS (U) 11 CAV WILL MOVE OUT OF THEIR N.D.P. AT 1200. ETA. AT LZ DOTTIE 1500 PASSED TO COL. CLEMENS BY MAJ. DUNEY AT 1130 HRS.		
32		1145	(C) HAVE INFORMED QUANG NGAI OF VISIT OF VIP'S AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

13

B5/567982

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA FSAGATOR

0001 3 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(CONT)		1400. MSG PASSED TO QUANG NGAI AT 1145 BY SP/4 MARTIN		
33	1200	1210	(U) SITREP STARTED 1200 TO BOE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL BD
34	1215		(O) SON TINH DISTRICT HHC C-3 RATING BN 48 LF, 300 STRENGTH A - LOCATED AT B.S. 7H934. V20 (C20) 100 STRENGTH LOC B5701824. 95 B 100 STRENGTH VIC B5. 725864 BOE LT. KRESGE BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
35	1235		(O) 3/D LEFT CP#1 AT 1230 WITH NEG RESULTS AS YET. SP/4 CALLAHAN		
36	1305		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

85/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JAN 70

2400

3 JAN 70

58N46E 190418

ESB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			CALLAHAN P13 ANNEX A		
37			1305(C) V.I.P'S ARRIVED AT MY LAI 5 ² /3 FL 4 1247 HRS. CONSISTING OF COL. DUBOIS, L.T.C. MELNER, MAJ MCGREEVY, C.W.O. MCLENNAN, C.W.O. MOSES, SPECIAL AGENT HARRIS, SPECIAL AGENT VON- TYALIDES. 2 POW'S WITH INVESTIGATORS (DO VIEN + TROLLING NGU). BDESAT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
38			1325 (C) MESSAGE FROM MAJ DISNEY TO CPT. GORLEY TO BE PASSED TO MAJ BONTA IN ^{REF} OF THE 3 rd M557 COMMAND TRACK. MAJ DISNEY DOESN'T SEE A NEED FOR THE 3 rd M557 TRACK. WANTS TO RELEASE ITS OPCON.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

ESABATOR

0001 3 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39			1345 (U) HAVE REQUESTED AO EXTENSION FOR OPERATION WITH BCO + 52/3 CMCAN ON 4 JAN 70. REQUESTED TIME FRAME TO 041900 JAN 70 SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
40			1346 (U) CALLED PLANS TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	BDE	RM
41			1347 (U) 3/D REACHED OP#1 AT GRID 697801 AT 1316 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN #1	52/3	RM
42			1410 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL JD
43			1425 (U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 15 ANNEX A	BDE	FL
44			1505 (U) REF M5439 - A.O. EXTENSION WAS BEEN APPROVED 030300 TO 041900 BDE CPT. FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	FL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

13

BS/567962

FROM

TO

58N46INF 198 LIR

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JAN 70

2400

3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1400	(C) REQUEST FOR A/S FROM LT. WHITE SIDE TO CPT SHAW FOR 040900 GRID 688840. BLINKERS & POSSIBLE TROOPS DUG IN NAPALM & 20 MIN. NLT 0900 BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	JA
46		1425	(C) LATE ENTRY 3/3/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 701805 AT 1335 WITH NEG. RESULTS AS YET.	S 2/3	JC
47		1410	LATE ENTRY: 2/2/D LEFT CP#1 AT 1405 WITH NEG RESULTS.	S 2/3	JC
48		1450	LATE ENTRY: 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 701805 AT 1415 WITH NEG RESULTS. FROM SP CALLAHAN	S 2/3	JC
49		1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P/6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN46 INF 198 L1B

FSR GATOR

0001

3 JAN 70

2400

3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		1535	T.O.I. 1505 (C) 3/3/D WHILE CHECKING NEAR DAP MY (U) AT BS 707 812 SAID THERE ARE ABOUT 100 VN'S (FEMALES AND CHILDREN) IN THE VILLAGE. THEY (UNS) REQUEST TO BE EVAC BECAUSE OF VC HARRASSMENT AND FEAR OF ARTILLERY AT NIGHT. COOR. WILL BE MADE WITH SON TINH. SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
51		1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC KB
52		1620	(C) AT 1530 RF PLT 107 ARRIVED AT MY LAI (U). THEY WILL BE AVAILABLE TO TASK UNTIL END OF OPERATION BDE SP/4 BLIRKS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

BS/567962 FSB GATOR

0001 3 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		1625	(C) T.O. 1. 1415 2/2/D WHILE ON PATROL DETAINED IUN FEMALE, NGUYEN THI PHO AGE 15 AT BS 679798. NPFF SAID THAT SHE WAS PICKED UP BEFORE BY D ^{CO} ON NOV 16, 69 AND WAS CLASSIFIED AS A VC NURSE AND SENT TO BAYONETT D ^{CO} WILL CONTINUE TO DETAIN HER UNTIL WORD FROM BAYONETT. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.		
54		1700	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP ^{ML} AT GRID 679798 AT 1525 WAS CANCELLED; THEY PICKED UP A DETAINEE AND WENT BACK TO D-LOC.		
55	1700	1710	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 18 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan
2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3			LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA			FSB GATOR		0001	3 JAN 70
					2400	3 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
56			1725 (1) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 701805 AT 1605 WAS CANCELLED. THEY PICKED UP A DETAINEE AND WENT BACK TO D- LOCATION. SP/4 CALLAHAN			
57			1726 (1) BDE HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE TYPE ORDINANCE THE 5/46 DESIRES AND ALSO THAT THE INITIAL OPERATION WILL COMMENCE AT 0730. ALSO EVERYTHING EAST OF THE 71 GRID LINE IN OUR AO EXT, HAS BEEN GIVEN BACK TO ARUN'S. SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		50/3	DTM
58			1740 (1) T.O.I. 1730 (1/1/W) HIT A M-14 ANTI PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 610762. NEG CASUALTIES, NEG DAMAGE. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		50/3	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF		JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE NO. 15	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
9/3		BS/567962			
5BN 46 INF 19841B		FS BGATOR	0001 3 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59		1745 1540	T.O.I. 1540 3/3/D DETAINED 1VN FEMALE TRUONG THI PHAM AT DAP MY(1) BS 707812. NEG. I.D. SHE WILL BE FURTHER QUESTIONED BY NPFF BEFORE CLASSIFICATION. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	FL
60		1830	(C) REF. MSG 45. AIRSTRIKE WILL GO IN BETWEEN 0800 + 0830. FROM CPT SHAW TO SP/4 SEAMAN.	52/3	SL
61		1945	(W) CPT SWEAK AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	17 FR	RD
62		1845	(C) REF MSG. # 50 THE DETAINEE WAS CLASSIFIED AS A C.I.D. AND SENT TO SON TINH. WAITING ON INFORMATION FROM SON TINH AS TO WHY THEY	BDE 52/3	FS LG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3

05/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5AN 46 INF 198 LIA

FSR GATOR

00013 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
62			CONT. LET HER GO. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 SEAMAN			
63	1900		(C) REF MSG #58 DETAINEE CAME FROM SUM DIEM HAM, SON QUAN VILL. SHE STATED THAT HER HUSBAND IS A GUERRILLA, NGUYEN THAI AGE 30. THERE ARE ALSO 2 BOYS WHO ARE GUERRILLA PHAM BO AGE 17, CHIN AGE 17. THEY HAVE GRENADES AND SET BOOBY TRAPS, TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS	
64	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 70	M ARTY	DB KD	
65	1945		(U) PF'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/3

BS/567962

SBN 46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

00013 JAN 70 2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1955	2000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM KB
67	2010		(C) 4/6 ARVN'S WILL DEPT 32/3 722 841 ON MORNING OF 4 JAN 70. FROM BDE 36T HILL TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	CG BB	
68	2030		TOI 1745. CAP 142 GRID 776858 WHILE PF AT ABOVE GRID WERE FIXING CLAYMORES FOR NIGHT DEFENSES AND ONE EXPLODED AND WOUND- ED ONE VN FEMALE IN RIGHT LEG. D/OFF CALLED URGENT AT 1755. D/OFF COMPLETED AT 1820 EVAC TO 27 SURG. TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE 52/3 CG	JM
69	2055	2100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

DS 567962

CDN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69			CONT. MOORE ANNEX A. P. 22		
70	2120		(S) TOI 1740 2/A GRID 644 763 FOUND 1 DUD 105 RD IN A FOIHOLE. THE FUSE HAS BEEN TAKEN OUT AND HAS BEEN HIT BY SAE. REQUEST EOD TEAM. TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI BY SGT PEROSH	BDE 02/7 CO.	RD
71	2200		(C) RELEASE FROM TASK FORCE ROMAN 1 M-577 COMM VEHICLE WILL BE ESCORTED TO LZ DOTTIE BY PLT. OF APC H/17 CAV AND WILL ARRIVE NO LATER THAN 1300 HRS 4 JAN 70. FROM BDE TO MAT DISNEY.	MAJ ROMAN NOTIFIED	BD
72	2155	2305	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 23	M APRY	SM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

19

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS 5679C2

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

60N46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

0001 3 JAN 70

2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		2210	(C) COMBAT TRACKER TEAM WILL BE RELEASED FROM MY LAI (TASK FORCE ROMAN) AND SENT TO B CO ASAP 4 JAN 70. TO ODE LT. HUNLEY BY SP/4 DOISSEAU	BDE 52/3 CO	BD
24		2215	(C) MAJ DISNEY INFORMED MAJ ROMAN THAT AT 2150 MY LAI WILL HAVE A VISTOR THAT WAS A WIT- NESS OF INCIDENT. WILL COORDINATE WITH MAJ ROMAN	52/3 CO	RD
25	2300		(C) AT 2140 MAJ DISNEY TALKED TO CPT. SCHERMOL AND AGREED TO HAVE SABERS ON STATION AT 1030 AND AT 2145 COORDINATED WITH MAJ. NEUWEIN ABOUT SABERS ALSO AT 2150 CPT SHAW CON- FIRMED THAT GUNSHIPS WILL HAVE WALL TO WALL	52/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HEADQUARTERS

BS 716788

FROM

TO

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MY LHI(4)

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JAN 70

2400

3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(4) Journal opened at Forward TOC at BS 716788 by SP4 CARVER on Duty

MFR

SC

2

0050

0100

(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 MOORE BY SP4 CARVER

M

SC

3

0150

0200

(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 MOORE BY SP4 CARVER

M

SC

4

0250

0300

(4) Sit Rep For TASK FORCE ROMAN to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Moore by SP4 Carver

M

SC

5

0350

0400

(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Poissau by SP4 CARVER

M

SC

6

0450

0500

(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 MOORE by SP4 CARVER

M

SC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

7

0550

0600

(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE

m

JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	CONT -		ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS					
8.	0630		(C) ERECON BUSH SITE RETURNED TO MỸ LAI 4 AND TOOK UP DAY POSITION. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB			
9	0650	0700	(C) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
10	0755		(C) AT 0755 HRS COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) FOR TOUR AND BRIEFING BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB			
11	0800	0805	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
12	0802		(C) HTRP 17 CAV OP'S IN POSITION ROAD BLOCK IN OPERATION AND	MFR	JB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716188		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	CONT	—	NECESSARY TRACKS ON THE MOVE TO TRANSPORT VIPS. SP4 BURKS				
13	0815		(C) EIGHT MAN MAP TEAM FROM BDE TO ARRIVE AT MỸ LAI (4) IN ABOUT 30 MINUTES SP4 MARTIN TO SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB		
14	0840		(C) TOI 0835 LT. GEN. PEERS, MR. MC CRATE, MR. WELSH, MAJ. GABELA, LTC STAN BERRY, CWO FEHER, SP5 ROBERT FREMM ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) FOR TOUR AND BRIEFING.	MFR	JB		
15	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS.	M	JB		
16	0905		(C) 20 MAN MAP MAKING TEAM WILL BE LIFTED IN AND OUT OF MỸ LAI (4) EVERY DAY	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HEAD QUARTERS

BS 716788

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

TASK FORCE ROMAN

MỸ LAI (4)

000/ 3 JAN 70

2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		1143	(C) REF. ITEM 14 TOUR AND BRIEFING COMPLETED. THE VIP'S LEFT MỸ LAI (4) AT 1143 HRS EN ROUTE TO QUANG NGAI. SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
22		1145	(C) VIP'S WILL BE AT QUANG NGAI FOR BRIEFING AT 1400 HRS. SCHEDULE REMAINS UNCHANGED. TO QUANG NGAI THROUGH 5-46 INF TOC SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
23	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
24		1250	(C) TOI 1247 HRS COL. DUBOIS, LTC MELNER, MAJ. MCGREEVY, CWO MCCLELLAN, CWO MOSES, SPECIAL AGENT HARRIS, SPECIAL AGENT VONTYALIDES, WITH 2 P.W.'S TROUNG NGU AND DO	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
24	CONT-		VIENT ARRIVED AT MY LAI(4) TO TOUR AND INVESTIGATE SURROUNDING AREA. TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS					
25	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB			
26	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY CALLAHAN TO SPY BURKS	m	JB			
27	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB			
28	1530		(C) RF PLATOON 107 ARRIVED AT MY LAI(4) AT 1530 HRS AND BECAME OPCON TO TASK FORCE ROMAN. TO SGT SPROUSE BY SPY BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
30	1635		(C) REF. ITEM 24 VIP'S DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) AT 1635 HRS. AFTER TOUR OF SURROUNDING AREA TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB			
31	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
32	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
33	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
34	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep For TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO	M	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEAD QUARTERS		BS716 788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		M5-LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	CONT.-		SP5 MOORE by SP4 CARVER				
35	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 MOORE By SP4 Carver	M	SC		
36	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 MOORE BY SP4 Carver	NI	SC		
37		2205	(C) 1) The VASE OBTAINED DURING The tour and investigation of M5 Lai (4) at 1300 HRS 3 JAN will be returned, undamaged, to its original position. 2) The M-577 COMMAND VEHICLE USED by S-4 at M5 LAI (4) will be returned to LZ Dottie by 1200 HRS 4 JAN. 3) The Combat Tracker Dog team at M5 LAI (4) will be moved to work with Bro. B. They will be picked up at 0900 HRS - 0930 HRS 4) ON 4 JAN	MFR	SC		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031400 to 041400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROMAN continues operations as outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A(-): Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). NIP GATOR.

2/A: Secures two 105mm howitzers at BS696755. 1/2/A BS645760, 4/2/A BS555988.

Co B: Loses OPCON of 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav. Prepares for URI exploitation via BS692838 with C Trp/1/1 Cav and D Trp/1/1 Cav, eff 040900 Jan. NIP DOTTIE.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NIP D(-) BS683800, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1(-)/D BS674776. Ambushes 1/2/D BS683799, 2/2/D BS682800, 1/3/D BS691789, 2/3/D BS692787, 1/1/D BS673783, 2/1/D BS678778.

Co E:

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Receives 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav. Trp prepares for joint URI exploitation via BS692838 with Co B 5-46 and D Trp/1/1 Cav, eff 040900 Jan. NIP DOTTIE.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Robert C. G. Disney
MAJ, Infantry

SUBJECT: (U) DAILY INTSUM #3-70

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 02 to 03 January 70

- a. BN size unit, enemy, loc w/in 750m of BS692838 as of 021210 hrs
- b. Bn size enemy unit loc w/ in 750m of BS680851 as of 021200 hrs.
- c. PF's reported to 3/D of possible 2 VC Co at BS704804, BS708802.
- d. 48th LF Bn, 300 men are loc at BS752828, BS732821. V20 Co, 100 men located at BS705814. Their mission is to attack PHU GIANG, PHU MY, SON THANH. They are also to attack US & ARVN Forces at VAN THIEN, PHU THANH.

2. INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 January 70 (U)

- a. 021145 1/D fd 7 bouncing betty mines at BS675776. They were in thick vegetation and hedge rows.
- b. 021040 MI21 spotted a group of VN civilians walking along a trail at BS731864. The people seemed to be stopping at a point. Suspect this point is a VC tax collection point. Helix was sent to check the area out.
- c. 021035 1/6 ARVNs fd 1 BAR, 1 carbine, 1 M1, and 1 Czac rifle (NFI) at BS762794.
- d. 021145 Helix 26 spotted 3 to 5 military aged males. Called arty, unk results.
- e. 021150 3/3/D rec 20 rds SAF fr 2 VC at two different locations approx 100m apart at BS705804. Ret fire, called arty, neg res. Also rec 2 M79 rds.
- f. 021220 2 PF's enroute fr CAP 134 to CAP 133 were ambushed by 4 VC at BS673978. 1 PF WIA. Swept the area, neg results.
- g. 021445 EDD team fd 5 M16 firing devices. They were blown in place and the mines were taken to CHU LAI.
- h. 021625 4/6 ARVN fd 10 CKC at BS731893.
- i. 021420 Sabres snatched 1 MAM at BS723789. He did not have an ID card, was taken to BAYONET.
- j. 021540 Spine blue's were inserted at BS692838. They snatched 2 MAM w/ neg ID. They were evading dressed as females at BS694945.
- k. 021545 Elements of Sabre 6 rec 2 hand grenades fr est 2 VC at BS691838. Neg cas, ret fire, 1 VC KIA. The VC KIA had a 45 cal US type pistol and 1 mag of am o. He also had a pk of documents. The first readout from the documents indicated he may have been a company commander in the 48th Bn. The documents also contained a map showing attack routes to the New Life hamlet in CAP142's area.

1. 021830 1/2/A detained 4 Vn civilians, male, at BS533996. They were carrying culverts fr BS551980 to TRI BINH 1, BS556986. There were a total of 10 culverts. The Vn were identified as locals by the village chief. The culverts were returned to LZ GATOR.

m. 022200 FF's spotted 3 to 5 VC at BS568003. Neg res.

n. 022250 D Co, 39 Eng Bn at CLDC fd in 3 different locations, explosive charges placed around the ammo dumps. 13 stks of dynamite, 2 1/2 lbs C4, 10 stks of TNT. Some explosives were fd in the storage area of claymore mines and M72 LAWs. In 1 location they fd a fuse that had burned 23 to 25 minutes. All ammo dumps are being checked.

3. RADAR: 02 to 03 January 70. Negative (C)

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 03 to 04 January (U)

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1827	1917	0115	1258	29	03 January 70
0623	0713	1827	1917	0213	1348	20	04 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Snek
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SL, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
3 Jan 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
3 Jan 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened.

MFR

R.C.

2

0900

(C)

Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

R.C.

ASG

PDY

O - 40

O - 38

WO - 2

WO - 2

EM - 791

EM - 734

TOT - 833

TOT - 774

3

1700

(C)

Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

R.C.

4

(U)

Summary: Daily office routine carried

MFR

R.C.

on as usual. All required reports
submitted on time.

5

2400

(U)

Journal Closed.

MFR

R.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			IZ Gator BS 567962			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	3 Jan 70	2400	3 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal						[Signature]
2	0800	0815	(U) Called in Daily Activities						[Signature]
3	0845	0915	(U) Went to Brigade for weekly meeting						[Signature]
4	0930	1030	(U) Went to An Tan for civic action project						[Signature]
5	1030	1130	(U) Went to G-5 and picked up scholarship funds						[Signature]
6	1300	1400	(U) Wrote weekly reports						[Signature]
7	1430	1530	(U) Turned in weekly reports to Brigade						[Signature]
8	1600	1700	(U) Collected food for later distribution						[Signature]
9	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing						[Signature]
10	2400		(U) Closed Journal						[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

23

A OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

05 567762

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 JAN 70

2400

4 JAN 70

46 INF 198 LIO

FEB 6ATER

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY LT.

MFR

RD

WHITESIDE AND SGT DE ROSA

ON DUTY.

2

0010

(C) FOX HOLE REPORT

AKC A B C D E TOT

7-25 4-110 3-87 4-85 4-89 1-31 11-437

0-0 0-3 0-5 0-3 0-3 1-38 1-78

11-115 0-8 1-11 1-8 0-10 1-35 11-178

1-27 7-20 1-26 1-24 2-23 6-8 7-128

8-167 1-141 5-129 6-121 6-135 7-99 44-782

TO ODE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4

BOISSEAU

3

0055

0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

BD

ODE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4

ARTY

LM

BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 1

4

0155

0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

BD

ODE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4

ARTY

LM

BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

5

0255

0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

23

ORGANIZATION AND INSTALLATION

53/3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 ON 46 INF 190 LID

FSB GATOR

0001

4 JAN 70

2400

4 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5			CONT. BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	ARTY	LM
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BD LM
7	0440		(A) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-16, 4-23, 5-38, 6-5, 7-13, 8-56. TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	BD
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BD LM
7			(A) (A) FSB GATOR BS 571964 (B) NONE (C) 1 COM BUNKERLINE HHC AND OTHER CO BEARS REACTION FORCE (U) 1 X SQD TRI BINH (U)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

4

23

DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	CONT.		(4) 15-30 MIN.	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70
			G. SEE SPOT REPORT				
			H. CASUALTIES:				
			(1) 5 X VC KIA, 1 X AK-47				
			LIA, NUMEROUS CHICOMS CIA				
			(2) 1 X US KIA				
			7 X US WIA				
			A. A Co. 4 WIA, A Co. KIA				
			A 1/4 ARTY - 3 WIA				
			B. ALL WIA FROM FRAG-				
			SATCHEL CHARGE, CHICOMS				
			OR MORTARS.				
			I. SEE SPOT REPORT				
			J. CONTINUED EMPHASIS				
			ON DEFENSIVE TACTICS				
			AND CONTINUED IMPROVE-				
			MENTS OF BUNKERLINE				
			DEFENSES				
			K. ADEQUATE, CONTINU-				
			ING TO BE IMPROVED.				
			TO ODE CPT DETHORNE BY				
			CPT SWEAT.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3 2/3			03567962		0001 4 JAN 70	
CON 46 INF 198 LIO			FSO GATOR		2400 4 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE LT. HUTCHINSON BY SP4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 6		M ARTY	
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SP4 BRAHAM BY SP4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7		M ARTY BD LM	
12	0710		(K) TOI 0130 FSB GATOR REL. A MORTAR ATTACK (POSSIBLE) AND GROUND ATTACK FROM UNK NUMBER OF SAP- PERS. THERE WERE APPROXI- MATELY 25-70 EXPLOSIONS STARTING AT ARTY HILL, THEN BUNKERS 2 & 3 WERE HIT WITH SMATCHEL CHARGE- ES. GUN SHIPS AND FLARE SHIPS WERE CALLED AT 0132. BUNKER #3 SPOTTED 1 SAPPER STANDING AT THE BACK OF ABOVE BUNKER AND ENGAGED. US WAS			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CREATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 ON 46 INF 198 LIO			0001 4 JAN 70		1400 4 JAN 70		
523			AS 167762		FSB 67706		
12	CONT.		KIA BY A SHOTTEL CHARGE THROWN AT HIS BACK BY ANOTHER SAPPER. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AT 0215 AND PROVIDED ILLUMINATION AND FIRE SUPPORT. BUNKER #4 ENGAGED UNK NUMBER OF SAPPERS RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA AT 0220. D/OFF CALLED FOR WAS URGENT URGENT U.S. FROM FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS TO HEAD, AND 1 US FROM FRAGMENTATION TO BODY. AT 0330 MAJ. DISNEY CONDUCTED A SWEEP AROUND AND OUT SIDE BUNKER LINES AROUND BUNKERS #20 AND #21 FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAILS AT 0340 MAJ. DISNEY'S SWEEPING PARTY FOUND 1 VC EVADING OUT SIDE OF WIRE IN FRONT OF BUNKER #21 HE WAS KIA AND		ACTION TAKEN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
		IN	OUT			
12				FOUND THAT HE ALREADY HAD A SPLINT APPLIED TO HIS L. LEG WOUND SWEEPING PARTY IMMEDIATELY STARTED FOLLOWING ANOTHER LIGHT BLOOD TRAIL. AT 0346 WEST OF BUNKER #21, #22 outside of wire, sweeping party found. BETWEEN 5-6 Chicoms, and 1 B-40 Rocket. In the wire itself, was found a VC Hat and 1 AK-47. @ 0350, sweeping party had closed inside wire and found 4 patched charges between and in front of Bunker #21, #22. 30 meters more inside between above Bunkers a belt with more 6 Chicoms 75 meters further inside, 2 more Chicoms were found. @ 0355 MAJ DANEY NOTED THAT the Artillery, mess hall, kitchen - Club		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
--	--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
30/3			FROM	TO	
5BN 46 INF 195 LRB			DATE	DATE	
F.S.B. GATOR			0001 4 JAN 70	2400 4 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Had Been Damaged. ARTY. had 3 w.c.a. 1 was d/o AT 0215 with multiple fragmentation wounds. 2 U.S. Par. that were wounded remained on L.S.B. Gator. While the attack was being made 5/46 resupply Post control Net was destroyed and a supply of mortars for field resupply was caught on fire by sapper explosives. The fire was not extinguished due to exploding mortars. Two U.S. were w.c.a. Due to exploding mortars, d/o was called at 0430 and arrived on station at 0450. d/o with 3 w.c.a. and previous K.I.A. was completed and evac to 91st Evac. at 0500. Lums broke station at 0400 after expending all rds. and S.I.L.E.N. Shadow was		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

3/3			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
52N 46 INF 199 113 FSA GATOR			0001 4 JAN 78		24 JAN 78	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			still on station at that time Shadow broke station at 0513 to re-fuel. Illumination was continued by 114 ARTY + 132 arty. TO Bale Sp/4 Bulicki from Sp/4 Brasseau.			
13	0755	0800	(U) Setup for 5146 Inf to Bale Sp/4 Bulicki from Sp/4 CALLAHAN P 8 Annex A	M ARTY	20 JM	
14	0620		(U) LATE ENTRY: Called following casualty names to 5-1 1 KIA - Blunko, 4 WIA - Hatfield, Allen, Tealock, Schauer. BT Sp Brasseau.	5-1	33	
15	0805		(C) Ref. KCS. Picked up by C.D. 1. Task Force can be kept for 2-3 days. From Col. Melner - Passed to Maj. Roman. Bale Sp/4 Cephus			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
16		0915		(C) operation for 04 Jan 70 R# CO. 107, 199, 380, 932 will be on operation to search + clear all area east of 73 GRID line + south of 79 Grid Bale Sp/4 Bulucki from Sp/4 Seamon.	52/3	
17		0910		(W) Setup started for 5/16 Inf to Bale Sp/4 Jellin from Sp/4 Callahan P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC FM
18		1010		(D) B + 0 1/2 GAV moved out for target ave B5692938 at 0925 Bale Sp/4 Bulucki from SP/4 Seamon.	5/3	JC
19		1015		(W) Setup started 1000 Bale SP/4 Bulucki from Sp/4 CALLAHAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC FM
20		1030		(C) T.O. 1. 1000 slow Motion 9 providing a v.r. for 1/A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

53

5BN 46 INF 199 KIA FSR RATOR

0001 4794 210 24.700

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
20			CONT making sweep of Contact area spotted 1 VC KIA at B.L. 569 957 about 350 meters in front of Bunker #13. Bole SP/4 Bulicki from SP/4 Shannon		
21	1100	1110	(1) Sitrep for 5/46 Dny to Bole SP/4 Bulicki from SP/4 Callahan P11 Annex A	M	7f 9C
22		1120	(1) ACO Has 6 PSID. DCO has 3 PSID to Bole SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Martin	MFR	7f
23		1140	CM156 for Maj. Dwyer from Maj. Mitchell KCSCAD will be with LTC Melner & Col Dubois at Quang Ngai for 2 days. LTC Melner will escort CHOT back to Maj. Dwyer loc in approx 2 days from Maj. Mitchell to SPK Seaman	MFR	7f S3 notified

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
24	1205			Order for 546 INF to Bde SPK Army by SPK Callahan P/B ANX A	7H Aut	QC
25	1300			Order for 546 INF to Bde SPK Army by SPK Callahan P/B ANX A	7H Aut	QC
26	1915			(C) Ref URI exploitation BS692838 mistake put in a 1055 at 107 D/K Blues were inserted. (BS69848 at 1120 2/BWB inserted at BS688837 by Sikter (D 4/CAV)	S ² /3 Co Notified	H
27	1530			(C) 7011230 BCo found 1 tunnel (2' x 3' x 10') at BS693838 at 1235 C-1-ICAV found one spider hole 2' x 4' x 2' at BS694839 both will be blown. To Bde SPK Jellen by SPK Swann	S ² /5 Co Notified	H
28	1315			(C) at 1335 request made for	S ² /5 Co	H

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-768/805

300 - ACTION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		PAGE		PAGE	
5-2-3 5BN46 INF		FSB GATE		0001		04 DEC 67		0001	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS				
	IN	OUT							
28	CONT		2 scout dogs for My Tai (4)	notified					
29			701 1305 4/2/A at FGBS 561977 rec 20100 SAF from eng 560977, 4/2/A ret SAF with neg. results. Also 4/2/A detained 1 female with neg / L.D. Card will be evac to Genl Son. Also detained said that 5 VC passed through IB #1 last night. To Bde SP4 Jellen & SP4 Martin						
30	1350		(C) BLAR. #1 041930 to 04 2230 - #2 050100 to 05 0400 To Bde SP4 Jellen & SP4 Seaman	MFR	9F				
31	1400		(C) Strip for 546 IN P6 Bde P4AxA	74 out	9F 9C				
32			(C) 21210 left for CP #1 at PS 689 795 at 1305 with neg	MFR	9F				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
31	CONT			neg results as yet. To Bde SP/4	SP/4 Callahan	
32	1320			(1) TOI BOO Co B CIA 3 VC who were hiding in tunnel at BS 692838. They had 1 grenade, pistol belts and supplies. They were taken to Bayonet except me w/IA to GI evac. To Bde SP/4 Jeller by SP/4 Seaman	SP/3 Co	9-1
33	1500			(1) Site of 546 INP Bde HHC SP/4 CALLAHAN P15AWXA act	74	8-1 9-1
34				(1) 2/2/D reached CP#1 at BS 689795 at 1445 with neg results.	M/R	
35	1525			(1) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 690790 AT 1515 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	SP/3	8-1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

5AN 46INF 195 LIA FSA ETC

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
36		1530	(1) 3/3/D REACHED CPT#1 AT GRID 697789 AT 1440 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/H CALLAHAN	52/3
37		1530	(1) 3/3/D REACHED CPT#2 AT GRID 700788 AT 1440 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/H CALLAHAN	52/3
38		1540	(1) 3/3/D REACHED CPT#3 AT GRID 700783 AT 1530 WITH NEG RESULTS BDE SP/H CALLAHAN	52/3
39		1530	(1) T.O.R. 1515 D/H/CAV REPORTED 10-15 CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS AT BS 668843. BOO & C/H/CAV HAVE CHECKED OUT AREA OF GRID. RESULTS: BOO FOUND 4 BUNKERS. 3 WERE FULL OF WATER, AND THE 4TH ONE WAS CODED IN ABOUT 4 FT. FROM THE ENTRANCE. C/H/CAV FOUND A TRENCH LINE - 10 FT	52/3
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

33
 SAN 46 TIME 198 LIB FSN 83 TOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
			150 METERS LONG. ALSO FOLIOID SLEEPING POSITIONS. BOE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
40	1520		(1) REF. MSG 32. READOUT 15 1 CLASSIFIED VC. PW. 1 UNCLASSIFIED C.D. NEG. ID. C.D. STATED THAT ON 03 JAN 70 AT AN THINH (4) BS 719890 30 MEMBERS OF 48 BN. WEAPONS INCLUDE AK-47'S 5K5, B-40'S AND 160MM. FURTHER READOUT WILL FOLLOW. BOE LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-13	JC
41	1600	1610	(2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INFTO BOE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ARTY	JC JD
42	1645		3/3/D REACHED CPMH AT GRID 696784 AT 1630 WITH N/RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	S-13	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

53

SAN 4614F 198110 FSR 2100

1001400A

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
43		1655	(1) 3/3/D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 695797 AT 1540 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ARTY
44		1700	(1) 2/2/D RETURNED AT D-LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1700 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	5 ² /3 JC
45		1700	(1) 3/3/D RETURNED TO D-LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1645 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	5 ² /3 JC
46		1700	(1) T.O.I. 1430 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF LE GATOR 100 METERS FROM BLINKER#3 FOUND 1 UN FEMALE KIA WITH LINK. TYPE OF S.A.F. IN HER BODY. EST AGE 50. TOTAL 6VL KIA AS OF 1700 + 1 UN FEMALE KIA SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 ² /3 RM
47		1710	(1) SITREP FOR 5/6 INFO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION NUMBER
	IN	OUT		
			TO CHIEF HQ. 3 OF THEM HAVE WEAPONS. AT 1505 RS CAP 142 SENT PATROL TO FIND THE C.H. AT 75882. THEY RECEIVED 20-30 RDS. S.A.F. FROM E.A. 759855 RETURNED S.A.F. WITH THE ENEMY EVADING TO THE NE CAP 142 SWEEP, RESULTS - FOUND 1 M-16 MAGAZINE, 25 LBS. OF RICE, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 6 POW'S, 5 FEMALES, 1 MALE. BDE SP4 COURTY FROM SP4 SEAMAN.	
51	1755	(Q) T.O.I. 1530 HRS. 4/6 ARUN'S	SPOTTED EST PLATOON OF VC MOVING THROUGH 6982, 7082, 6983, 7083. 4/6 ARUN CALLED IN ARTY. 4/6 WILL SWEEP. BDE SP4 COURTY FROM SP4 SEAMAN	S 0/3
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

YPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
52	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P/8 ANNEX 12	M ARTY	RD JD
53		1810	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/9 ANNEX 12	M ARTY	RD JD
54	1830		(U) LT. WHITESIDE AND SGT DEPOSED ON DUTY	MFR	RD
55	1855	1920	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	IM JD
56	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RD JD
57		2045	(U) TO 1950 GRID 716788 1 US FROM H/12CAV WAS ON TOP OF APC (WEARING STEEL PCT AND FLANK JACKET)	BDE S2/3	RD CC

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

REF NO			TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
			IN	OUT							
SAN 461NF 198 LIB FSB GATOR					0001 4 JAN 70		2402 4 JAN 70				
57					FELL OFF OF TRACK ON TO THE GROUND AND HAD POSSIBLE BROKEN BACK. D/O CALLED AT 1955 D/O 59 CAME ON STATION AT 2015 D/O COMPLETED AT 2025. US CASUALTY WAS TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 BRISSEAU						
58	2100	2115			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LEADS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 22		M	ARTY	IM	ID	
59	2155	2200			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BRISSEAU ANNEX A P. 23		M	ARTY	BB	ID	
60	2355	2700			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 56T HILL BY SP/4 BRISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24		M	ARTY	BB	ID	
61	2345	2400			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		BB		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 43

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

14 Jan 70

INITIALS

FSB GATOR

B-co moved by truck
to FSB GATOR to help Aco
defend FSB GATOR

C. Co continues to defend
My Lia 4.

D. Co continues village
protection in AO SERENIF

E- Recon continues to
provide security for
My Lia 4.

E-mant. Med sec at
LZ mm. Lt teams at
LZ mm, FSB GATOR, Dco
& Task Force Roman
H top M Cav - continues
to provide security
for My Lia 4 with
Task Force Roman

R/W

R/W

R/W

R/W

R/W

R/W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

John M. [unclear] CPT

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MAY LAI (41)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 JAN 70	3400	4 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	Journal opened at Forward TOC at BS 716788 by SP4 Carver on duty	MFR	SC		
2	0050	0100	Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 TOC Sgt DeRosa by SP4 CARVER	M	SC		
3	0150	0200	(M) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt DeROSA by SP4 Carver	M	SC		
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman negative change. Not called to 5-46 INF TOC because of contact at LZ GATOR	MFR	SC		
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC Lt. Whiteside by Maj Roman by SP4 CARVER	M	SC		
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt DeRosa by Maj Roman by SP4 CARVER	M	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-345)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
HEADQUARTERS			B5716788		FROM		TO
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	4 JAN 70	2400 4 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
7	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS			M	JB
8	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS			M	JB
9	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS			M	JB
10	0806		(C) REFERENCE TO KIT CARSON SCOUT PICKED UP BY C.I.D. TASK FORCE CAN BE KEPT FOR 2 OR 3 DAYS FROM LTC MELNER SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS			S2/3, CO, XO NOTIFIED	JB
11	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS			M	JB
12	0940		(C) RF OPERATION: 04 JAN 70 52/3, CO, XO				JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716789	FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI(4)	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	CONT		RF COMPANIES 107, 199, 380, 932 WILL BE ON OPERATION TO SEARCH AND CLEAR ALL AREA EAST OF 73 GRID LINE AND SOUTH OF THE 79 GRID LINE. SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS	NOTIFIED			
13	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB		
14	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB		
15	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB		
16	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 HUFF	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEAD QUARTERS		BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 JAN 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB		
18	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB		
19		1520	(C) LTC MCELNER ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) AT 1512 HRS AND DEPARTED AT 1516 HRS AFTER AFTER DROPPING OFF KIT CARSON SCOUT. TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB		
20	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB		
21	1615		(C) COL. CLEMONS AND MAJ. BONTA ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) TO REVIEW CURRENT SITUATION WITH LTC SNYDER AND MAJ. ROMAN.	MFR	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716 788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22		1645	(C) COL. CLEMONS, MAJ. BONTA, AND LTC SNYDER DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4). SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB		
23	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	VM	JB		
24	1745		(C) AT 1745 HRS ENGINEERS' TOPOGRAPHIC TEAM DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) BY CHINOOK TO GO TO CH 4 LAI. SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB		
25	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS.	VM	JB		
26		1845	(C) TASK FORCE ROMAN CHANGED TO A NEW INTERNAL FREQ. AT 1845 HRS. FREQ 37.60. AS APPROVED BY 198 th BDE TO MAJ. ROMAN. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716 787		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
28	1915		(C) PAX STRENGTH FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN: HTRP 17CAV 152, C ^o 91, ER 30, ENG. 21, EM 10, DOGHANDLERS 10, 1/2 CAV 2, PATHFINDERS 3, CMD GRP 16, NP 5, RF 21. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB			
30	1950	2000	(U) SIT Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 MOORE BY SP4 CARVER	M	SC			
31	2040		(C) AT 2000 HRS HTRP 17CAV called urgent D/O For one US with Back injury due to Fall From Tracks. D/O completed at 2035 HRS. Taken to Chu LAI, To SP5 Moore by Mai Roman BY	93 NOTIFIED	SC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716 788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MY LAE (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	CONT.		SP4 CARVER				
32	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 CARVER	M	SC		
33		2135	(C) Echo-Recon Ambush at BS 722787 in Position at 2130 HRS by SP4 CARVER	MFR	SC		
34	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 CARVER	M	SC		
35	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt DeRossa by SP4 CARVER	M	SC		
36		2315	(C) Cipter Key code For 5 JAN compromised. New key code recieved From Sgt DeRossa by SP4 Carver.	MFR	SC		
37		2340	(U) Echo Recon Ambush at BS 716 799	MFR	SC		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-JAUS

4 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 050130 FSB GATOR received a (possible) mortar attack and ground attack from unk number of sappers. There were approx 25-30 explosions starting at Arty Hill, then bunkers 2 & 3 were hit with satchel charges. Gunships and Flareships were called at 0132. Bunker #3 spotted 1 sapper standing at the back of the above bunker, and engaged. US was KIA by a satchel charge thrown at his back by another sapper. Also 1 AK47 & 1 AK50 were found at bunker #3. Gunships came on station at 0215 and provided illumination and fire support. Bunker #4 engaged unk number of sappers resulting in 4 VC KIA. At 0220 D/O was called for urgent US from fragmentation wounds to head, and 1 US from fragmentation to body. At 0330 MAJ Disney conducted a sweep around and outside bunker lines around bunkers #20 and 21 following blood trails. At 0340 MAJ Disney's sweeping party found 1 VC evading outside of wire in front of bunker #21. He was KIA and found that he already had a splint applied to his left leg wound. Sweeping party immediately started following another light blood trail. At 0346 west of bunkers #21, #22 outside of wire, sweeping party found between 5-6 ChiComs, and 1 B40 rocket. In the wire itself, was found a VC hat and 1 AK47. 0350, sweeping party had closed inside wire and found 4 satchel charges between and in front of bunkers #21, #22. 30 meters more inside wire between above bunkers, a belt with 6 more ChiComs. 75 meters further inside, 2 more ChiComs were found. 0355 MAJ Disney noted that the artillery mess hall, theater & club had been damaged. Arty had 3 WIA, 1 was D/O at 0215 with multiple fragmentation wounds. 2 US packs that were wounded remained on FSB GATOR. While the attack was being made, 5/46 resupply pad, control hootch was destroyed and a supply of mortars for field-resupply was caught on fire by sapper explosives. The fire was not extinguished due to exploding mortars. Two US were WIA due to exploding mortars. D/O was called at 0430 and arrived on station at 0450. D/O with 2 WIA and previous KIA was completed and evac to 91st evac at 0500. Gunships broke station at 0400 after expending all rds and ill. Shadow was still on station at that time. Shadow broke station at 0513 to refuel. Illumination was continued by 1/14 Arty and 1/02 Arty.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041400 to 051400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROMAN continues operations as outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A(-): Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with FSBF in TRI BIE (1). HIF GATOR.

2/A: Secures two 105mm howitzers at BS66755. 1/2/A BS645760, 4/2/A BS555988.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

4 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Moves to FSB GATOR on 041500 Jan. Assists in defense of GATOR and improvement of base defense.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) B3333000, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1(-)/D BS674776. Ambushes 1/2/D BS683799, 2/2/D BS682800, 1/3/D BS691789, 2/3/D BS692787, 1/1/D BS673783, 2/1/D BS678778.

Co E:

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 KIA, 7 WIA (3 from A Btry, 1st, 14th Arty)
ENEMY: 6 KIA

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

4 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 4-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 03 to 04 January

a. Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 2000m of BT368067 at 030830 Jan 70.

b. Bn size enemy unit loc w/in 2500m of BS674889 at 030815 hrs Jan 70.

c. 300 men of the 48th Bn at BS111834. V20(C20), 100 men, is loc at BS701821. 958 Sapper Co, 100 men, is loc at BS725864.

2. INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 January 70

a. 031620 2/2/D detained 1 Vn female, NGUYEN THI PHO, 15 yrs old at BS679798. NPT said she had been picked up by D Co on 16 Nov 69 and was classified as a VC nurse. She is being held at their present loc.

b. 031740 C 1/1 Cav hit an M14 anti personnel mine at BS610762. Neg damage, no coss.

c. 031745 3/3/D detained 1 Vn female, TRUONG THI PHAM at BS707812. She did not have an ID card. She stated she was fr SAN QUAN Village and that her husband is a VC guerilla, NGUYEN THAI, 30 yrs old. There are also 2 boys who are guerillas, PHAN BA, 17 yrs old, CHIU, 17 yrs old. They have grenades and set booby traps.

d. 032120 1 dud 105 rd fd in a fox hole at BS644763. The fuse has been taken out.

e. 032030 CAP 142 while setting up claymores over NDP wounded 1 Vn female when one claymore prematurely exploded.

f. 040130 FSB GATOR rec a mortar and ground attack from unk number enemy. There were approx 25 to 30 explosions starting at ARTY Hill. Bunkers 2 & 3 completely dest by satchel chgs. Gunships arrived, expended flares, rfts. Bunker 4 engaged enemy sappers resulting in 4 Sappers KIA. Sweep around bunkers 21 & 22 revealed blood trails. Sweeping party fd 1 VC evading outside the wire. Engaged, 1 VC KIA. Numerous CCHGs, 1 B40 rkt, a VC bat, 3 AK47, 4 satchel chgs and a belt w/ 6 CCHSS were found in the area of bunkers 21 and 22.

The resupply pad also received CCHGs, mortars, and satchel chgs. Pad control hootch dest, su ply of mortars for the field was set on fire and later exploded. In total there were 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA, 6 VC KIA. 1 VC was latter fd in area of bunker #3 and #4 during late morning sweep.

3. RADAR: 03 to 04 January 70: Negative

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF.BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #4-70

CONFIDENTIAL

4 January 70

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 04 to 05 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1827	1917	0213	1348	20	04 January 70
0623	0713	1828	1918	0316	1441	12	05 January 70

2oknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Snyder
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 1												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR B8567962	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>4 Jan 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>4 Jan 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	4 Jan 70	2400	4 Jan 70
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	4 Jan 70	2400	4 Jan 70														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.												
2	0200		(C) Casualty Reports: BLAN SCHRIER, DAVID L. [REDACTED] PFC WIA Frag wnd left ankle 91st Evac STEVENS, PAUL L. [REDACTED] CW2 WIA Frag wnds left arm and leg Aid Sta	Called to Bde	R.P.												
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG Pdy O - 39 O - 37 WO - 2 WO - 2 M - 781 EM - 718 TOT - 822 TOT - 757	Called to Bde	R.P.												
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel: 1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B4B processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46 2 PFC 11C10 processed into 5-46 2 SGT 11F40 processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11C40 processed into 5-46 1 SP4 11B2P processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D Asg to Co C Asg to Co D Asg to Co E Asg to Co E Asg to Co E Asg to Co B	R.P.												
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	Called to Bde	R.P.												
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.												
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant				Richard Cacciato													

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Info removed by VNCA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		BS 567962				
S BN 46 INF 195 LIO		FSA GATOR		5 JAN 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO	
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
1	0501		(V) JOURNAL OPEN LT. WHITSIDE AND SET DESK ON DUTY	MFR		RD
2	0025		(C) FOR HALL REPORT HMC A B C D E TOT 2-25 3-16 3-27 4-27 2-16 1-31 16-23 0-0 0-3 0-5 0-2 0-3 1-35 1-48 14-16 0-1 1-12 1-12 1-10 1-23 15-183 1-26 2-20 1-77 1-31 2-15 2-10 8-114 18-167 2-131 1-128 2-122 2-138 3-19 43-792 FOR BOK SLT HALL BY SP/4 NORDSTRAY			
3	0105	0130	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NORDSTRAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 1	M		JM KB
4	0151	0200	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NORDSTRAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 2	M		JM KB
5	0259	0300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 3	M		JM KB

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
<th rowspan="2">BS 567962 FSB GATOR</th> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th>			BS 567962 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 ON 46 INF 198 LID				0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	0750	0415	(M) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	IM KB		
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SP/4 DOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	RB KB		
8		0530	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-0, 4-5, 6-10, 7-13, 8-25. TO BDE CPT. LANG AT SP/4 DOISSEAU	BDE	RB		
9		0555	(W) CAP NITE LOC. AND SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY BDE	RB KB IM		
10		0600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM IM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of the Staff, see AR 220-13, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3		20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 199413			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 JAN 70	0400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE SHY BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM			
12	0745		(C) DIRECTIONS - 5/46 WILL MOVE AS A.P. 1 CO. TO BATANGAN PIN. AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LE. MIN. MAN. AND SURROUNDING CAPS, BDE CPT. SHERMAL TO LT. WHITESIDE.					
13	0705		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 8 ANNEX 17	M ARTY	JC JM			
14	0830		(C) GENERAL DONALDSON WILL BE AT GATOR AT 0930. HE WANTS TO BE BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER ON FINAL SAPPER INCIDENT CPT. SHERMAL TO LT. WHITESIDE	52/3	JC			
15	0835		(C) 1/110 LEFT FOR CPN 1 AT 672 780 AT 0830 WITH N/RESULTS	52/3	JC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 200-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		35/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 26TH INF 198 LIR		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16		0915	(1) RF ⁰⁰ OPERATION ENDING 1600 NEG. RESULTS 310 RF ⁰⁰ DESTROYED 2 VC TUNNELS (NEG) DESTROYED 1 ANTI TANK MINE 722780 199 RF ⁰⁰ DESTROYED 1 ANTI TANK MINES AND 2 SAND PAN AND 2 VC HOOTCHES. RF ⁰⁰ 032 1 RT WIA WITH 1 VC MINE AT GRID 732770. BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CALLAHAN	52/3	J.C.		
17		0900	(1) 1/1/D REACHED CP#1 672780 AT 0845 WITH NEG RESULTS SP4 CALLAHAN	52/3	J.C.		
18		0940	(2) 1/1/D REACHED CP#2 AT 667777 AT 0900 W/NEG RESULTS SP4 CALLAHAN.				
19		0945	(1) 1/1/D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 667775 AT 0920 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN	52/3	J.C.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/862

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5P/3		BS/567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN46 INF ALLIE		F.S.B. GATOR	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
20	0905	(1) T.O.I. 041915 HRS. CAP 134 REC. ABOUT 10 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EG 25 665013. CALLED IN ARTY. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN				
21	0910	(1) T.O.I. 041605 CAP 142 SPOTTED ABOUT 10 VC AREA 76/854. ARTY WAS FIRED IN. WILL CHECK AREA. BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN.	5-2/3 PM			
22	0855	(1) LATE ENTRY: PASSED TO D ^{CO} REP. JOHN O. MARSH (D-VA) AND PARTY WILL VISIT D ^{CO} BETWEEN 081300-081500 JAN FOR LHR WANTS INFO ON PACIFICATION. TO SP4 KETE LUT FROM SP4 MARTIN	5-2/3 PM			
23	1000	(1) 11/D REACHED CP#4 AT GRID 676 778 AT 0955 WITH NEG RESULTS			20	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/383

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70

5 BN 46TH INF ALCIB

F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1005	(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL JMY
25		1005	(3) 1/10 RETURNED TO D- AT 0955 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ARTY	JL JMY
26		1005	(C) T.O. 1.041512 COL. MELNER ARRIVED AT MY CAL ⁵⁰ . HE LEFT OFF KCS CHAT AND DEPARTED 1500 SP/4 SEAMAN	54/3	JL
27		1015	(C) COORDINATION HAS BEEN MADE WITH THE 14 CAP'S CONTROL AND CAP/42, 143, 144, FOR THE MOVEMENT OF BCO INTO THEIR LOCATIONS FROM MAT DISNEY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	52/3	JL
28		1050	(C) GEN. DONALDSON WAS AT LE GATOR AND BRIEFED ON		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
503		35/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF/48 LIB		F.S.3 GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					5 JAN 70	240	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
28	(CONT)		PRESENT SITUATION AND SODDER MFR				RM
			ATTACK OF 05 JAN 70. ALSO				
			MADE VR OF BUNKER LINE.				
			SP4 MARTIN				
29	1105	(LI)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF			M	RM
			TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM ARTY IN				
			SP4 SEAMAN 711 ANNEX A				
30	1130	(C)	T.O. 1115 0/0/D REACHED			50/3	RM
			CP#2 WITH NEG/RESULTS				
			SP4 MARTIN				
31	1205	(C)	0/0/D LEFT FOR CP#1 AT			50/3	RM
			1005 WITH NEG RESULTS				
			J. CALLAN				
32	1205	(C)	0/0/D REACHED CP#1 AT			50/3	RM
			689799 AT 1120 WITH NEG				
			RESULTS, SP4 CALLAHAN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
39		1335	(C) 3/2/D REACH CP#3 AT GRID 678793 AT 1330 WITH NEG RESULTS.	52/3		JC	
40		1355	(C) ER* LEFT FOR CP#1 AT 1350 WITH NEG RESULTS.	52/3		JC	
41		1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN 714 ANNEX A	M ARTY		JC JM	
42		1420	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 678793 AT 1348 WITH NEG RESULTS.	52/3		JC	
43		1430	(C) UR+ SNATCH FOR 6 JAN. 6397 - 6897 6394 - 6894 BDE SP/4 NARAD EAY FROM SGT SPROUSE.				
44		1431	(C) 3/2/D RETURNED TO D- AT 1430 WITH NEG/RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3		JC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		BS/56762		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1440		(C) 2/2/D RETURNED TO D- LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1435 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	5013	JB		
46	1445		(C) T.O.I. 051400 CAP 146 AT GRID 730 773 WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC WALKING TOWARDS THEM. CAP 146 ACTIVATED AMBUSH WITH S.A.F. RESULTS 2 VC KIA. CIA 1M-26 GREN. + 1 CHI COM GREN. 3DE SP/4 HARMON BY SP/4 BUILDAGE	5013	JB		
47	1445		(C) T.O.I. 1100 ACH. PHAN THI UAN CAME INTO PHU VINH AND WAS REC. BY 2/D. SHE LIVES IN TRA SON HAMLET. ON JULY 7 1966 HER UNCLE (NFK) CONVINCED HER VIA PROPAGANDA TO WORK FOR THE VC. IN 1966 SHE WENT TO VC. SCHOOL AND LEFT THE SCHOOL TO	5013	FL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-768/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		26/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 UB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			BECOME A NURSE, ASSIGNED				
			TO THE SON DINH DISTRICT				
			FORCE 1ST CO. THE COMMANDER				
			IS NGUYEN TRIAN 28 YRS OLD.				
			HE LIVES AT SAN NAM				
			VILLAGE. SHE GAVE THE				
			FOLLOWING LIST OF THE SON				
			TINH DISTRICT FORCE, 1ST CO.				
			30 PEOPLE INCLUDING THE				
			FOLLOWING: NGUYEN DIEM HU				
			23 1ST PTL LEADER. DANG CHAU				
			19, PHAM THUC 24, NGUYEN				
			NGOC 24 ASST PTL LEADER				
			DAO LUNG 19 ASS. 3RD PTL LEADER,				
			NGUYEN BON 19, SOLDIER,				
			NGUYEN TIEN 21 SOLDIER,				
			DAO XI 19, SOLDIER, NGUYEN				
			THI LIENG 20, NURSE, PHAM				
			THI BI 19, FOSTER SISTER,				
			DANG THI THUAN 19, NURSE,				
			NGUYEN BUN 13, SOLDIER,				
			NGUYEN THI TU 22 FOSTER SISTER,				
			DANG LY 20 - SOLDIER,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
52/3				25/567962		
5BN 46 INF 198018				F.S.B. BATOR	0001 5 JAN 70	340 5 JAN 70
47	CONT			DAO LONG 22 SOLDIER, 20 TH 23 SOLDIER HUYNH 00 19 SOLDIER. NO CALLED FOR CH. SP/4 BELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
48				1515 (C) LTC. MELNER 2 POW'S, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER + 4 TO 5 OTHER PERSONNEL WILL VISIT MY LAI ON 060830 JAN TO 061500 THEY WILL REQUIRE A TRACK & SECURITY AND THEY WANT TO TOUR THE SOUTH PERIMETER CO TO THE ROAD, AROUND ENTIRE PERIMETER. LTC MELNER WOULD ALSO LIKE A COPY OF THE LARGE AERIAL PHOTO WHICH THE ENG. TOPO TM HAS. A USED PHOTO IS ACCEPTABLE. THE TOPO TM SHOULD HOWEVER REQUEST 8 ADDITIONAL PHOTOS ASAP FOR 5-46 INF	XO	TH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DATE/TIME OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PAGE		NO	
52/3		25/56TH2		PAGE		NO	
JBN 46 INF MCLIB		F.S.B. GATOR		0001 5 JAN 70		0000 5 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49		1515	(L) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN 716 ANNEX A	M	JM		
50		1516	(L) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 NADPOZAY FROM SP/4 BOLDVAGE 717 ANNEX A	BDE	JB		
51		1740	(C) TIME FRAME FOR ARUN AO PHASE A 070600 TO 162400 BDE 56T HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN	BDE 52/3	JM		
52		1520	(C) ER REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 717794 AT 1410 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3	JC		
53		1521	(C) ER REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 717788 AT 1505 WITH NEG RESULTS.	52/3	JC		
54		1525	(C) ER RETURNED TO MAIN LOC WITH NEG RESULTS.	52/3	JC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
		IN	OUT				
55				1610 (C) AD EXTENSION 051800 TO 162400. 6587-6787-6782. 7182 FOLLOW RIVER 680803 IN TO 680803 5 TO 6880 WEST 6580 BACK TO 6587 SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAHAN		50/3	JA
56				1630 (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOULDAIE		M ARTY	CB IN
57				1710 (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PATTON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P/8 ANNEX A		M ARTY	CB IN
58				1740 (C) PARTY TO VISIT MY LAI #4 OBJECTION: NAMES FOLLOW: COL COTMAN, COL DO TONG, MAJ RABY, CAPT DANIEL, CAPT HAESSIG AND POSSIBLY LT COL. NOA. THESE VIP'S ARE THE DEFENSE AND TRIAL COUNSEL FOR "LT CALLEY" ETA. TO BE ANNOUNCED, D/M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
58	CONT			CAV WILL PROVIDE AIR COVER. BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN		
59		1800		REF. MSG 55. THE FOLLOWING EXTENSION IS APPROVAL. 6587 BINH SON E TO 6787 S TO 6782, E TO 7182 FOLLOW RIVER TO 690803 N TO 690805, W TO 675805 S TO 675800 W TO 6580 N TO 6587 APPROVED BY MAJ. DISNEY TO SGT HILL	SON TINH	TD
60		1830		W/ LT FRAUSTO AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	BD
61		1855	1900	W/ SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M	TM
62		1945		TOI 0830 RE COMPANY 107 REC 4. CHU HOI'S AT 770725 4 MPLES 2 OF WHICH WERE	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		IN	OUT		
62				CONF. GUERRILLAS. THEY HAD NO WEAPONS AND NO DOCUMENTS. THEY SAY VC HAVE LAID MINE FIELDS YESTERDAY AT 729776 740778-729783. THEY CLAIM 10 VC HAVE MOVED TO 723811 SOMETIME THIS MORNING. THESE 10 VC HAVE 5 B-70 ROCKETS, 4 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS OF UNK CAL SIZE, UNK # OF PK-47. THE 4 CHU HOI LIVE IN SONA MY VILLAGE WHICH IS THE REFUGEE VILLAGE OF CAP 146 (713782). THE RE'S RELEASED THE CHU HOI TO FAMILIES IN VILLAGE SINCE THIS IS WHERE THEY PREVIOUSLY LIVED. THE CHU HOI SAY WITHIN THE NEXT 2 OR 3 DAYS 4 MORE VC WILL CHU HOI. TO BDE 3/4 SEVEN BY SP/4 BOLSSERV.	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	DATE	
		IN	OUT				
63			1950	(C) AT 6 000 JAN 1 RE (C) 2 RE P.T. WILL HAVE COMBAT SWEEP IN SEARCH OF VC PT OPERATING IN BOX 6287-6200 600-6697. OBJECTIVE LOCATIONS WITHIN THE BOX WILL BE #1 628976 #2 647974 #3 631972 TO ADE SGT HILL AT SP/4 BOISSEAU.	NDE	3 2/7	CO
64			2010	(C) FROM ADE INTELL REPORT SOURCE 1/6 ARVN LT TINH 10 5-2 K-6333, 4/3 RATING TOL 1530, 4 JAN 70 AT BS 627983-528986 WAS KNOWN TO BE 1 VC COMPANY- TITLE UNK, LEADER-C.A.M. UNIFORMS-BLUE AND GRAY. MISSION - TO MORTAR 198 BOX AND 9TH ENG AT CHU LAI FROM 5 JAN TO 7 JAN. STRENGTH-80 MEN. WEAPNS: 2 82 MM, 1 60 MM, 1 ANTI			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
64				AIR CRAFT GUN. INTELL RELIABLE. ALL DEFENSIVE PRE CAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN TO REDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE		
65	2015	2025		W/ SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	SM BD
66	2050	2105		W/ SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE LT KRESKY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	BD BD
67	2200	2205		W/ SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	TM BD
68	2250	2300		W/ SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	BD BD
69	2350	2400		W/ SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	M ARTY	TM BD
THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

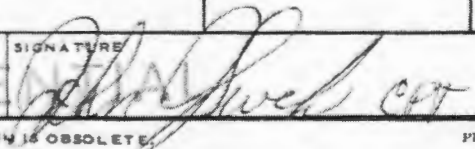
DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5 Jan 76

PPC-JAPAN

DATE		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
DATE	TIME	IN	OUT			
5 Jan 70	2400			A. Co continues to defend FSB GATOR		ABC
				B Co air lifted to CAP 142, CAP 193, CAP 144 at 0730.		ABC
				C Co continues to provide security for My Lai 4		ABC
				D Co continues to conduct villa pacification in AO SERENE		ABC
				E-Recon continues to provide security for My Lai 4		ABC
				F-Mant - Med sec at at LZ mm, LT unit team LZ mm, D Co, Task Force 2 man, FSB GATOR		ABC
				H 4th 17 Cav continues to provide security for My Lai 4		ABC
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
FRANK C. G. DIBBY, MAJ, Inf, 83						

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN		BS 716788 MY LAI(4)		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	5 JAN 70	2400 5 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0001	(4) Journal opened at forward TOC at BS 716788 by SP4 Carver on Duty	MFR		SC
2	0050	0100	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman called to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Brissman by SP4 Carver	M		SC
3	0150	0200	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver	M?		SC
4	0250	0300	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver	M		SC
5	0350	0400	(4) Sit Reps for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Brissman by SP4 Carver	M?		SC
6		0425	(4) At 0420 HRS Echo Recv Ambush at BS 716799 Returned to My Lai(4) to SP4 Brissman by SP4 Carver	M?		SC

GROUP - 1
 Downgraded at 3 year interval
 Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

IPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI(4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boissac by SP4 Carver	M	SC			
8		0530	(U) at 0515 HRS Echo Recon Ambush at BS7 22787 returned to My Lai(4) to Sgt Dehann by SP4 Carver	M	SC			
9	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boissac by SP4 Carver.	M	SC			
10	0600		(C) SP4 BURKS ON DUTY CONTINUES JOURNAL	ME R	JB			
11	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB			
12	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY CALLAHAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB			

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 71678		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MŨ LAI(4)		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY MARTIN BY SPY BURKS	M	JB			
14	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	M	JB			
15	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY CALLAHAN BY SPY BURKS	M	JB			
16	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	M	JB			
17	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY CALLAHAN BY SPY BURKS	M	JB			
18	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	M	JB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
20	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB			
21	1600		(C) AT 0730 HRS 17 MAN MAP MAKING TEAM ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4). THEY DEPARTED AT 1600 HRS ENROUTE TO CHU LAI. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB			
22	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 HUFF	M	JH			
23	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 HUFF	M	JH			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MỸ LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
24	1800		(C) SPOT REP: VIP'S PARTY TO VISIT MỸ LAI (4) 6 JAN. 70 CONSISTING OF COL. COTMAN, COL. DO-TONG, MAJ. RABY, CAPT. DANIEL, CAPT. HAESSIG AND POSSABLY LT. COL. HOA. THEY ARE DEFENCE AND TRIAL COUNSEL FOR LT. CALLEY. D ⁴ CAV WILL PROVIDE AIR COVER FOR THEM. TO SP4 HUFF BY SP4 CALLAHAN	S 2/3 CO	TH			
25	1850		(C) 4 CHIEU HOIS TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO RF PLAT 107 AT BS 730775. THEY WERE MALES TWO OF WHOM WERE GUERILLAS. THEY SAY THERE ARE 10 VC IN NGHIEM PHANG BS 723811 THIS MORNING. THEY HAVE 5 B40's, 4 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF AK47'S. SAY 4 MORE WILL CHIEU HOI IN	S 2/3 CO	JB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716777		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
25	CONT	—	2 OR 3 DAYS. THEY HAVE NO WEAPONS OR DOCUMENTS. THEY LIVE IN SONG MY BS 713782. RELEASED IN THAT VILLE TO JOIN FAMILIES (WHO LIVE IN VILLE). THEY ALSO SAY THERE ARE MINE FIELDS AT BS 729776, BS 740778, BS 729783. TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY LT. SCOTT. SP4 BURKS					
26	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman called to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC			
27	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC			
28	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716 788		FROM		TO	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		M 9 LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29		2150	(C) At 2145 HRS Echo Recon Ambush in position at BS 714 893 to SP4 Boissieu by SP4 Carver	M		SC	
30	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boissieu by SP4 Carver.	M		SC	
31	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver.	M		SC	
32	2345	2350	(C) Received Cipher Key-Punch settings for 6 JAN 70 from Sgt DeRossa to SP4 Carver	MFR		SC	
33	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SBT DeRossa by SP4 Carver	M		SC	
34		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS	MFR		GB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
THEODORE ROMAN, 1st Lt, XO	For Theodore Roman 1st Lt XO

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled In)

AMTF CDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B 5/46

E HOUR: 1400 5 JAN. 70

NSN CMDR:

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1.	1/8/5-46 Hq/8/5-46	38	5			Gator R/S PAD Tides 13A 47.80		CAP 144 BS/757818 High VAPORS 4 47.80		LZ'S will be on BEACH AT ALL LOCATIONS
2.	3/8/5-46	30	5			"		CAP 143 BS/766833 High VAPORS 3 47.80		
3.	2/8/5-46	30	5			"		CAP 142 BS/775859 High VAPORS 2 47.80		
										Bde: SP/4 WESTER (PS) 09

When filled in)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B 5/46

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 1400 5 JAN. 70

TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
5			Gator R/S PAD "Tides 13A" 47.80		CAP 144 BS/757818 "High VAPORS 4" 47.80		LZ's will be on the BEACH AT ALL LOCATIONS.
5			"		CAP 143 BS/746833 "High VAPORS 3" 47.80		
5			"		CAP 142 BS/775859 "High VAPORS 2" 47.80		
							Bde: SP/4 WESTERMAN RTO (PS) 0945

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 43th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

5 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 to 061400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. 1st BATTAL continues operations as outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A(-): Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combine operations with PSDF in TRI BILLY(1). NIF GATOR.

2/A: Secured two 105mm howitzers at BS643755. 1/2/L BS645760, 4/2/L BS558987.

Co B: Continues to assist in defense of FSB GATOR. Co B also prepares to move 1 platoon to C.P. 144, 1 platoon to C.P. 142, and 1 platoon to C.P. 143 on 5 Jan 70. Co B will conduct joint night ambushes and patrols with C.P. and PF's in Batangan Peninsula AO.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SEERIE. Local security operations are being conducted. NIF D(-) BS63809, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/2/D BS684798, 2/2/D BS682797, 1/1/D BS677777, 2/1/D BS675777, 1/5/D BS692789, 2/3/D BS693777.

Co E:

Mortars: 1st mort team at LZ MI (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SEERIE (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AF/FP3-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AF/FP3-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 m) employed to simulate (non-existent) force coming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ROBERT C.G. DELEET
190th Infantry

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

5 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily LIMSUM #5-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 04 to 05 January 70

2. INTELLIGENCE: 040700 to 050700 January 70

a. 041313 AS conducted at BS672838. B Co was inserted to sweep the area. They fd 1 tunnel, 2'x3'x10' at BS693838. C 1/1 Cav fd one spider hole at BS694839.

b. 041415 B Co captured 3 VC who were hiding in a tunnel at BS692838. They had 1 grenade, pistol belt and supplies(NFI). They were taken to BAYONET.

c. 041330 4/24A at BS561977 rec 20 rds SAF fr BS560977. Ret fire, neg res. Detained 1 female w/out ID card. She said 5 VC had passed through TRI HUNG #1 last night..

d. 041750 Villagers fr BS776858 told CAP 142 of 12 VC who wanted to CHIEU HOI. 3 of them had wpns. CAP 142 sent a patrol and rec'd 10 to 30 rds SAF at BS759855. No cas, swept the area and fd 1 M16 mag, 25lbs of rice, 1 chi oom grenade and 6 POWs. 5 females, 1 male.

e. 041530 D 1/1 Cav reported finding 10 to 15 well camouflaged bunkers at BS660843. B Co fd 4 bunkers. 3 were full of water, 1 was caved in 4 ft fr the entrance. C 1/1 Cav fd a trench line, 10 ft deep, 150 ft long.

f. 041955 4/6 ARVN spotted plt of VC moving at BS6982, BS7082, BS6983, BS7083. Called arty,

g. 041745 M41 spotted a tunnel entrance that went down 2ft then turned into a side of the hill at BS533922. The entrance was well used.

3. RADAR: 04 to 05 January 70.

a. 1 to 2 personnel; az 6390; range 1195m; BS566972 moving NE 5m.

b. 2 to 3 personnel; az 6200 mils; range-3604m, BS559996.

c. LATE ENTRIES: 3 to 5 personnel; az 5690 mils; range 1040m; moving 5m SE at BS539969. Gunships expended on the area 040135

d. 040205 3 to 5 personnel; az 3435 mils; range- 1350m, grid n/a moving SW 15m.

e. 040209 2 to 3 personnel; az 3525 mils, range- 2270m; BS563950. Gunships expended on this area

f. 040213 3 to 5 personnel; az 3465 mils, range- 2040m, movement SW at BS561941. Gunships also expended on this area.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: INTSUM #5-70

5 January 70

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 05 to 06 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	BMNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1828	1918	0316	1441	12	05 January 70
0623	0713	1828	1918	0422	1544	05	06 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BF567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	5 Jan 70	2400 5 Jan 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	R.P.
			AFG PDY O - 39 O - 36 WO - 2 WO - 2 EN - 781 EN - 720 TOT- 822 TOT - 752			
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:			R.P.
			1 XGT E5 11B40 processed into 5-46		Asg to Co B	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR	R.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried		MFR	R.P.
			on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR	R.P.
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
RICHARD CACCIATO OPT IN Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Order of Battle

a. UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48TH LF Bn	190	BS7182	1 Jan 70	AR
V20 (T18)	49	BS7081	1 Jan 70	AR
P31	34	BS6995	22 Dec 69	HC
K51	42	BS6891	29 Dec 69	PW
95A	35	BS6791	27 Dec 69	HC
95B	31	BS4790	2 Jan 70	AR

b. In addition to the local force units listed, local guerrillas in a strength of 318 in BINH SON District and 380 in SON TINH District operating in platoon size elements at BINH THANG, BINH GIANG and BINH DUC Villages.

c. BINH SON District Forces: AKA (135-KHI PHO 20)
SON TINH District Forces AKA (137)

2. Enemy Initiated Activity

a. Enemy initiated activity showed a slight increase over the past week as is normal during the period of decreased illumination.

b. The attack on FEB GATOR on 4 January is believed to have involved 95B Sapper Co, or an element of the 409th Sapper Bn, the latter being least likely.

3. Probable Courses of Action

a. It is anticipated that the coming week will see an increase in enemy activity as the illumination remains at a low level.

b. There have been indications that the enemy is planning a high point during this period of low illumination. However, it is doubtful that any such point will materialize.

c. A PW captured on 29 Dec 69 by 4th ARVN indicated an attack against CAP locations in BINH DUC Village combined with a mortar attack against LZ MINUTEMAN, to occur between 5 and 10 January.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
343 50N 46 INF 178 LIO			BS 567962 FSA BATER	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	6 JAN 70	2400 6 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) JOURNAL OPEN LT FRAUSTO AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFA	RD	
2	0045		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT MAG A B C D E 2-36 2-102 2-70 4-24 2-44 1-25 12-436 0-0 0-2 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-23 1-44 14-113 0-2 1-12 1-12 1-10 1-35 18-124 2-28 2-30 1-31 1-32 2-33 2-10 8-124 14-107 1-12 1-12 1-12 1-12 1-12 1-12 1-12 TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 DEISEAN	BDE	RB	
3	0155	0220	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 2	M	JM	
4	0235		(C) TOI 0105 62 MINUTEMAN HAD 10 INCOMING RPG'S THE WEST ABOUT 200 METERS FROM THE WIRE, 3 OR 4 CO MM MORTARS FROM 223852, 200 RDS SAE FROM THE EAST ABOUT 200 METER	BDE	RD	
				32/3	CO	
				S1	ECO	
				GROUP - 4		
				Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
(AR 220-345)						2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573		OS 567962		FROM		TO	
CON 46 INF 198 LBS		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
4			CONT. FROM THE WIRE. IWS CASUALTY WITH RPG SHRAPNEL IN CHEST, NECK, AND SHOULDERS. SUCKING CHEST WOUND. D/O CALLED 0107 AND GUNSHIPS FOR ESCORT WITH ETA OF 20 MIN. SABER 78 ON STATION AT 0140. D/O 80 MIN DELAYED DUE TO LACK OF FUEL. D/O CAME ON STATION AT 0150 AND COMPLETED AT 0204. CASUALTY (EARL MARLIN) TAKEN TO 27TH SURG DEAD ON ARRIVAL. CONTACT WAS RETURNED WITH ARTY, MORTARS AND SAF. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT 0200. TO DDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.				
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO DDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNET A P.3	M	DD		
				ARTY	SD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL **CONFIDENTIAL**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/7		BS 567967		FROM		TO	
CBN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6		0035	W/TOI 0105 CAPS 142 AND 143 REC COMM MORTARS, RPG'S RECOIL LESS FIRE, AND SAF. CAP 142 HAD 3 US KIA BUT DID NOT REQUIRE D/OFF. REQUEST AD REACTION FORCE FROM 5/46 INF AT 0135. 1 PLT A^{CO}, 1 PLT C^{CO} WERE ON 30 MIN ALERT. CAPS REPORT VC IN VILLAGE OF CHAU THAIUN. ALSO HAD 4 RD KIA, 4 UN KIA SHADOW WAS REQUESTED AT 0127 FOR AD OF 142 AND 143 BUT DENIED BECAUSE DA NANG WAS REC. ROCKETS. 4 UN SHIPS WERE DENIED BE- CAUSE OF WEATHER CONDI- TIONS. 0250 NO INCOMING ADS OR FIRE FOR BOTH CAPS WERE REPORTED. ARTY IS BEING FIRED IN SWEEPS AROUND CAPS. TO BDE SC/4 W/STERNAY SP/5 MOORE	BDE 52/3 10	JM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-13		05567962		FROM		TO	
SDN 46 INF 198 610		FSD GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0755	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB TD		
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BB TD		
9	0505		(U) 4.2 REPORT. 1-14, 2-0, 3-0, 4-14, 5-47 6-8, 7-184, 8-239. TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	TM		
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BB TD		
11	0640		(U) TOT 1900 HR. CAP 137 OBS EUC AT 635957. CALLED ARTY SWEPT AREA FINDING 2 ENEMY BUNKERS AND CHOW TOBIKKI BY BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3	ND CC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5-3		BS/56712		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIA		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	LT JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 7 ANNEX A	M			R16
				ARTY			K10
13	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 8 ANNEX 12	M			R14
				ARTY			K10
14	0900		(C) 1 ST PZ 1/B + 2 ND B GATOR 0706 LE (CAP 144 0747) 2 ND PZ 3/B GATOR (0738) LE (CAP 143) 0755 3 RD PZ 2/B (GATOR) 0803 LE (CAP 142) 0818 BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SGT SPROUSE.	BDE			R10
15	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 9 ANNEX 4	M			R10
				ARTY			K10
16	0915		(C) A-060130 B-CAP 142 C-F4 776861 D-E4 765855 CAP 142 REC. APPROX. 35 RDS.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52B		LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 198113		F.S.B. GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 JAN 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18	(CONT)		INCOMING CONSISTING OF ROCKETS, 60MM MORTARS, AND M79 RDS. ALSO REC LINK. AMOUNT OF S.A.F. THE INCOMING WAS SPREAD OVER 1 1/2 HR PD. CAP 142 ESTIMATES 2 PLAT OF VC. 142 REQUESTED GUNS + FLARESHIPS AS CONSTANT ILLUM. WAS KEPT UP + ARTY WAS FIRED IN. GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AT 0135 AND REC THEM AT 0330, GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER EG. + DEPARTED AT 0400. RESULTS OF CONTACT 4RD + 4 CIV. KIA + 3 MARINE + 15 CIV. WIA, NO CALLED AT 0405, COMPLETED AT 0455 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. CAP M2 WILL SWEEP AREA. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
17			0915	(C) A-0800 B-HELIX 26 D 671961 (F) HELIX 26 SPOTTED 19 VN. SABER 77 CAME ON STATION AND CHECKED OUT, THE VN WERE WOMEN AND CHILDREN BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 SEAMAN		S 2/3		J.A.	
18		0846	0920	(1) A-060730 B-CEM.H. C 780846 Bde, 52 REF MSG 4 CEMIN MAN FOUND INSIDE THEIR PERIMETER 1 DUD SATCHEL CHARGE, 1 RPG RD AND 1 UC KIA IN THE WIRE. TO Bde SP4 Bielicki.				out	
19		0920	0930	(C) LATE ENTRY TOI 060140, CAP 143, FROM GRID 762836, RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF 57 RECOLESS RIFLE, 60mm mortar AND M-79 ROUNDS, ENEMY GRID 767829, CAP 143 SPOTTED MUZZLE FLAMER AND CALLED ARTILLERY, CAP 143 SWEEP AREA OF ENEMY GRID, FOUND 5 CHI COMB GRENADS, 3 RPG'S & 2 UNKNOWN TYPE ROCKET LAUNCHERS - TO BDE SP (WTS) SEAMAN		Bde, 52		out	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5213		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 146th INF, 198th LIB		FSB GATOR		0001	06 Jan 70	2400	06 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	0940	0950	(C) REF 11566, CAP 142 REPORTS THEY FOUND THE NOSE CONE AND TAIL FIN OF 122 mm ROCKET AT THEIR CP LOCATION TO Bde SP4 Bielicks	Bde, 52		Full	
21	0950	1000	(C) FROM JON TINH, 416 ARVN'S ROUTE OF MOVEMENT, STARTING AT 7281 TRAIL TO SW, SWINGING WEST TO 7079, S TO 6979, EAST SIDE OF C. HADEL AND DOWN BROWN LINE EFF 070600 TO 071800 WAR - APPROVED BY MAJ DISNEY - TO Bde SP WESTERMAN FROM SP MARTIN.	Bde, 52, 53		Full	
22	1130	1135	(C) COL SNYDER RECD INFORMATION THAT THE VC THAT ATTACKED, CAP 142 LAST NIGHT HAVE WITHDRAWN TO GRID 738572, MAJ BONTA REQUEST LT WHITESIDE RELAY TO CPT SCHERMOL TO HAVE SABER 6 MAKE VR AT 1300 HOURS AND HAVE BLUES STANDING BY. LT WHITESIDE RELAYED MESSAGE TO CPT BARETTI AT 1135, CPT BARETTI HAD CONFIRMED SABER 6, VR AT 1300	Bde,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE OF INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/33			BS 567362		FROM		TO	
5TH BN/46TH INF, 198 LID			FSB GATOR		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	06 Jan 70	2400	06 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
22 CONT			CANT. AND BLUES WILL BE STANDING BY	Bde	cont			
23	1000	1010	(U) SITREPS STARTED AT 1000, TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI	Bde	cont			
24	1045		(C) TOI 0900, HELIX 29 & SABER 77 SPOTTED BUNKERS AT BS 771839, AIR STRIKE WAS PUT IN ON GRID, COMPLETED AT 1015 TO BDE	Bde, 52	cont			
25	1105	1120	(C) SITREP START AT 1105, TO BDE AT 1120 - SP BRAHAM	Bde,	cont			
26	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOLLDAKE P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY				
27	1225		(C) SECURITY OFFICERS FROM 12TH TACTICAL ZONE & 2PF PCTS. ARE GOING TO BS 730725 THEY HAVE ACH. WITH THEM WHO SAYS THAT THERE IS A WEAPONS CACHE THERE. BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OF OBSERVATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		31/5/79		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	06 JAN 70	2400	06 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28		1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP4 WESTERMANN FROM SP4 SEAMAN P 13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EA KIS		
29		1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M ARTY	KIS JA		
30		1345	(O) SUBJECT: PROPOSED ITINERARY FOR REP JOHN O MARSH (D-VA) MACV CALLWORD "HOT TEA" 8 JAN 70 1330-1340 ENROUTE TO PHU VINH - CG 1340-1415 - VISIT PHU VINH - C.O. 198TH BDE 1415-1435 - ENROUTE TO VIP PAD (NOT OURS) OFFICIAL PARTY; REP MARSH (D-VA) MEMBER OF HOUSE APPROPRIATIONS COM. CPT. BURCKHARE U.S.A. MACV ESCORT OFFICER	52/3	P.S.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
				TO BDE SP/4 WESTERLY MAIN					
				FROM SGT SPROUSE					
30		1420		(C) T.O. 1. 061400 1 MAM SPOTTED BY SABER 6 AT 735977, VC		50/3		02	
				EVADED TO BLINKER AND WOULD NOT DISEMBARK BLINKER.					
				RESULTS 1 VC KIA IN BLINKER, MALE WAS WEARING BLACK PANTAMAS AND WAS KILLED BY GRENADE AND M4 FIRE.					
				BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOULDAE					
32		1500		AT 1500 HRS. 6 JAN 70 2/6 ARUNS WILL CA FROM DOTTIE TO BS/695865. MISSION IS SEARCH OPERATION. CALL SIGN SPOTTIE CHEESE HOTEL 6735		50/3		78	
				FROM BDE SGT. HILL TO SGT SPROUSE					

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/845

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
33		1515	(C) T.O.I. CAP. 144 (BS757715)	S-2/3	F	
			RECEIVED 2 CHIEN HOI NGUYEN			
			PHIEN AGE 35 MALE FROM			
			CHAU BINH HAMLET, BINH DUC			
			VILLAGE. BS DISTRICT. HE			
			HAS BEEN IN 83 BN. HE			
			LEFT HIS UNIT ABOUT 4 MONTHS			
			AGO. THEY ARE PRESENTLY			
			ACTIVE IN TU NGHIA DISTRICT.			
			ON. PROVIDENCE. TRAN XUAN			
			31 LIVED AT DONG XUAN #1			
			SUN QUANG VILLAGE. S.T. DISTRICT			
			HE WAS A SAN QUANG VILLAGE			
			GUERRILLA. HE HAS BEEN A			
			GUERRILLA FOR 1 YEAR. HE			
			HAD 2 CHI COMS. BDE SP/N			
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			
34		1520	(C) T.O.I. 1240 HRS. 2/2/D WHILE	S-2/3	F	
			ON PATROL AT E4 BS 682803			
			REC 4-5 RDS. S.A.F. FROM E4			
			676806. 2/2/D RETURNED FIRE			
			W/S.A. SWEEP AREA NEG/RESULTS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-765/385

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
34	CONT			2 VN DETAINEES W/SA. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 UN. DETAINEES WHO WERE FOUND IN THE AREA OF THE EG. NGUYEN THI DAN AGE 40 FEMALE AND DLONG SAM 50 YEARS OLD. HE HAD A DETAINNCE TAG ON HIM THAT STATED HE WAS TAKEN TO BAYONETT IN NOV 69. THEY HAD NEG I.D. NEG WEAPONS BEING QUESTIONED BY NPFF'S BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SPH SEAMAN		
35		1525	(C)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SPH BULK DAVE P 15 ANNEX A	M	KB
36		1615	(L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOLIDGE P 16 ANNEX A	M	AM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

5313 58N46INF 19K13 F.S.B. GATOR 0001 001 JAN 0410 001 JAN 0410

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1640	REF MSG 33 - CH REPORTED 30 TO 40 VC BS 666843, 85747844 728828, 709845, 719844 VC WILL JOIN UP WITH 48 TH BN MISSION TO OVERRUN THE 14 CAP'S IN NEAR FUTURE BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN.	M ARTY	SL K13
39		1645	(L) NDP'S CALLED BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 MARTIN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SL K13
40		1650	(P) ACO D/O SP4 IMPERALIE WITH SCHAPNEL WOUNDS OF HANDS D/O TO 91ST		
41		1730	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 BOLLDAGE P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SL JIM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1989 O-343-753/365

5BN 46 INF ABUD

FS B G H D C

ACI ALTANTA

200 100 200 100

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
42		1800	(P) 061745 CPT. BARRETTI REQUESTED ARUN BOUNDARY EXTENSION N-S TO E-W 90 TO COAST FOR 18006 JAN 70 MAJ. DISNEY APPROVED CPT. BARRETTI TO LT. WHITE SIDE.	S2/3	
43	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO ODE SGT HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN. ANNEX A.P.19	M ARTY	FS LM
44	1820		(U) TOI OG 1700 HRS NUOC MAU HAMLET CHIEF F-6 REPORTED A 545958 (NAM BINH 7) 4 MACHINE GUN, 1 82 MORTAR TUBE, 1 COMPANY 90-100 NVA WERE MAKING TUNNELS AND HOLES AND PLANTING MINES AND GATHERING RICE. NVA WORE GREEN UNIFORMS, HAD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753 365

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
44	CONT.			SOME AK-47'S. NVA WERE 97 TH COMPANY 51 BN. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 BOW RIDGE.		
45		1905		(C) REF TO MSG # 34. DETAIN EES WERE SET FREE BY NPFF. TO BDE LT. KRESKY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE	BO
46		1906	1907	(D) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB LM
47		1920		(E) TOI 1615 FROM D-TOC. SOURCE TAKE FDC RT AS 6791, AS 6891, 2 NVA BN ARE DWG-IN. FROM BDE SET HILL TO SP/5 MOORE	SP/3	CO SM
48		1935		(W) PF'S LOCATIONS SENT TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	BO

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
49	1945			(4) ALERTED H/17CAV AND RECON FOR NEW OPERATION TO BDE CPT. BARETTI BY MAJ. DISNEY.	BDE	RD
50	1955	2045		(1) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE S/4 LOWERY AT S/4 BOISSERV. ANNEX A P. 31	M ARTY	BD LM
51	2049			(6) ARVN EXTENSION WAS APPROVED BY CPT LANG TO LT. DARRIN	32/3 CO	RD
52	2055	2100		(1) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE S/4 LOWERY AT S/4 BOISSERV. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	DB LM
53	2155	2215		(1) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE S/4 BRAHAM AT S/4 BOISSERV ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BR LM
54	2215			(1) SABER TEAM AT 1300 HRS. H/17CAV - AND RECON	INFR	RD

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

79C-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CON 11 INF 101 LIA FSR 6101 0001 6 JAN 70 2400 6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2215	1017	PLT. MOVES RT 020800 FROM MY LAL #4 TO BINH SON 101 PLT. (30 PACKS) WILL BE PICKED UP RT 02 1120 AT BINH SON DISTRICT ALSO REQUESTED FLO EXTEN- SION AREA NORTH OF 90 EAST/WEST GRID. MAJ. DISNEY		
55	2250	2300	W/ SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSERON ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	BR LM
56	2355	2400	W/ SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. KRESGE BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	TM LM
57		2400	(S) FROM BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS 48 VC BIN STRENGTH 60 MEN, COMMAND- ER (HUNG) IS RT EN GRID 222878 ON 29 AND 30	BDE 52/3 CO	BR
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION Headquarters			LOCATION BS 716788		PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI (4)		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 JAN 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0001	Journal opened at forward TOC at BS 716788 by SP4 Carver on duty.		MFR		SC
2	0050	0100	Lit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boiesean by SP4 Carver on		M		SC
3	0150	0200	Lit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boiesean by SP4 Carver		M		SC
4	0250	0300	Lit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP5 Moore by Maj. Roman by SP4 Carver		M		SC
5	0350	0400	Lit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver		M		SC
6	0450	0500	Lit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boiesean by SP4 Carver		M		SC

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 716 798

MỸ LAI (4)

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 JAN 70

2400

6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 Inf TOC Sgt DeRossa by SP4 Carver	M	SC
8	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC SGT DEROSSA BY SP4 HUFF	M	TH
9	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC SP4 MARTIN BY HUFF	M	TH
10	0810		(C) AT 0810 HRS THE 17 MAN MAP MARKING TEAM ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY HUFF	MFR	TH
11	0845		(C) AT 0845 HRS COL. MELNER AND PARTY ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) SPY BURKS	MFR	JB
12	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS716788

MỸ LAI(4)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 JAN 70

2400

6 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB
14	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB
15	1105		(C) COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI(4) AT 1105 HRS. SPY BURKS	m FR	JB
16	1117		(C) LTC SNYDER ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI(4) AT 1117 HRS. SPY BURKS	m FR	JB
17	1147		(C) COL CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI(4) AT 1147 HRS. SPY BURKS	m FR	JB
18	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB
19	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9		
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION BS 716788 M ^Y LAI (4)		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
20	1345		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			(C) COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT		MFR		JB	
			M ^Y LAI (4) TO DISCUSS THE					
			CURRENT SITUATION BY LTC					
			SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY. SP4					
			BURKS					
21	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN		m		JB	
			TO S-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN					
			BY SP4 BURKS					
22		1440	(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED AT		MFR		JB	
			1440HRS ENROUTE TO LZ BAYONET.					
			SP4 BURKS					
23	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE		m		JB	
			ROMAN TO S-46 INF TOC TO					
			SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS					
24	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE		m		JB	
			ROMAN TO S-46 INF TOC TO					
			SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS					
25		1630	(C) THE 17 MAN MAP MAKING		52/3 CO		JB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 716 788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 JAN 70

2400

6 JAN 70

M 7 LAI (4)

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	CONT-		TEAM DEPARTED M 7 LAI (4) ENROUTE TO CH 4 LAI. SP4 BURKS	NOTIFIED	
26	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TO C TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB
27		1710	(C) AT 1440 HRS COL. COTMAN, COL. TUNG, MAJ. RABEY, AND CPT. HAESSIG ARRIVED AT M 7 LAI (4) AND AT 1700 HRS DEPARTED AFTER TOUR AND BRIEFING OF AREA. SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	GB
28	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TO C TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB
29	1815		(C) 4/6 ARVN'S ROUTE OF MOVEMENT STARTING AT 7281 TAKE A TRAIL SW TO SWINGING WEST TO	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	GB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
STATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			BS 716788 MY LAI(4)	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	6 JAN 70	2400 6 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29	CONT-		7079 GO SOUTH TO 6979 MOVE EAST SIDE OF CITADEL AND DOWN TO THE BROWN LINE. EFF 070600 TO 071800 JAN 70 SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS			
30	1850	1900	(U) Let up for Task Force Roman to S-46 info to SP4 Seaman by SP4 Carver	M	SC	
31		1940	(C) 1320 HRS 7 JAN. the press will tour MY Lai (4). ① No press visits to MY Lai (4) while official parties are on ground. ② Only one helicopter aboard per unit of press ③ Maximum stay time for Press is 1 hour ④ Maj. Pauli will personally escort each group ⑤ Only two press visits per day are authorized. ⑥ No interview with troops	M	SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)										PAGE NO 7		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED							
			BS 716788 N7 LAI(4)			FROM		TO					
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
						0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS			
	IN	OUT											
31	cont.		③ No references will be made to alleged incident ② All movements restricted to cleared areas. ④ Press will wear helmets and flak jackets. ⑤ Press will be briefed only by Maj. Jones, Maj. Denny, or Col. Snyder. ⑥ No breakdown of units in area will be given. Only elements of 5-46 inf, 198th inf. Bde are serving in area of investigation. ⑦ There will be one visit on 7 JAN and 2 each on 8 JAN and 9 JAN. 2) At 0700HRS 7 JAN Task Force Roman will be composed of 2 platoons and headquarter element of H/17th Cav and the 5-46 inf Recon platoon. The elements will proceed to Binh Son at 0700HRS 7 JAN which will be District Head Quarter.										

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 716788

MV LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 JAN 70

2400

6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	cont		for operation which will be in the area of the center of 5-46 on A.O. 1 R.F. platoon will be attached to elements. The operation is scheduled to last for five days. From May Diney to May Bomer by SP4 Carver		
32	1950	2000	(4) Let Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 in TOC SP4 Buisson by SP4 Carver	M	SL
33	2045		(4) CAP locations for 2040 HRS 6 JAN 70. CAP 145: CP at 696762, ambush at 698761. CAP 146: CP at 722777, 2 ambush at 723775 and 722779. The 146 locations will all consist of USMC, USA, and RF personnel. To Lt. Scott by Capt Stenson by SP4 Carver	MER	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. **9**

NO. OF PAGES **9**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 716 788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MP LAI (4)

0001 6 JAN 70

2400 6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boissac by SP4 Carver	M	SC
35	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 TOC SP4 Boissac by SP4 Carver	M	SC
36	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boissac by SP4 Carver	M	SC
37		2330	(U) RF's at BS 716 815 report receiving incoming rounds from H/17 CAR H&I. Cease fire called on H&I. by SP4 Carver	MFR	SC
38	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boissac by SP4 Carver	M	SC
39			Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE

For Robert E. Holt H/17 1LT dlm

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(No change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 11 Copies

Hqs 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bn

FSB GATOR (28567962) RVN

DTG: 062100 Jan 70

Msg Ref: 1AA1

FRAG ORD #1-70

REFERENCES: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III & IV.

TASK ORGANIZATION: No change except TF ROMAN releases OFCOM of H/17 Cav(-) & Ren Plt eff 070600 Jan. H/17 Cav(-) receives OFCOM of 1st Bn 1st RF Plt (BINH SON) off 070600 Jan & is Designated TM HOTEL.

1. (C) SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces: Current INTSUM.
- b. Friendly Forces: No Change
- c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Org.

2. (C) MISSION: TM HOTEL conducts an area reconnaissance in force in AO GEORGIA eff 070900 Jan.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation: Annex A Operation Overlay. TM HOTEL moves on designated routes and searches OBJ A, B & C on order and clears enemy forces in zone. Co A, reserve remains at FSB GATOR. Priority of fires to TM HOTEL. Annex B fire support(omitted).

b. Coordinating Instructions: All detainees evacuated to BINH SON District.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Bn TAC SOP

Acknowledge

ANNEX: A Op Overlay

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: D
+ 1 H/17 Cav, 2 Recon 5/46,
Hqs TF ROMAN.

OFFICIAL

DISNEY

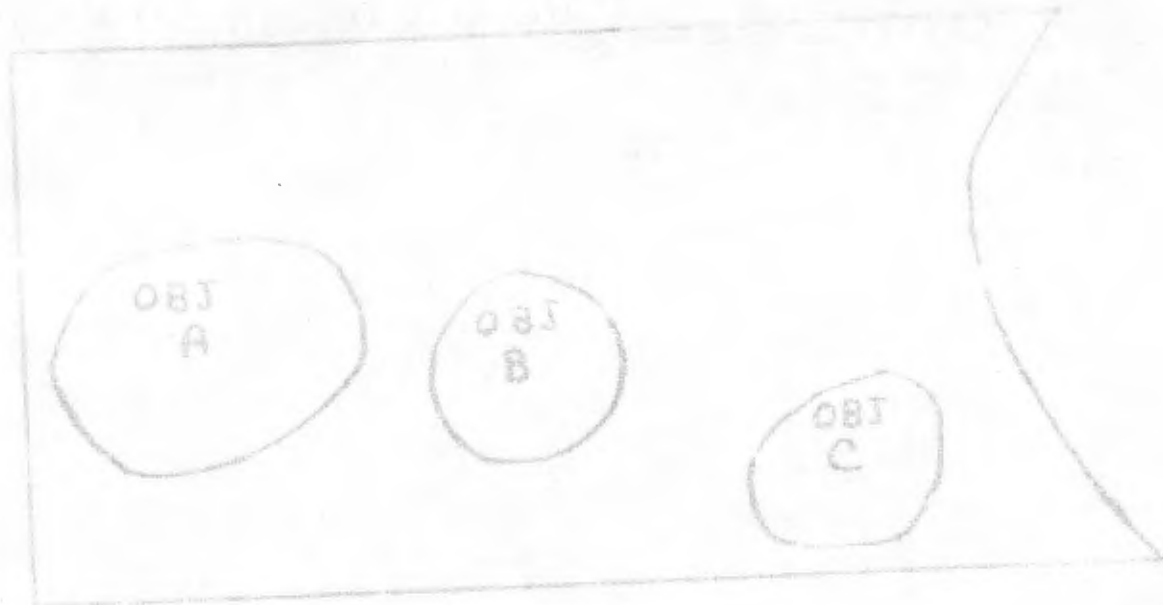
S3

WHEEL A COORDINATION DIRECTORATE

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 11
HSC 487-107, 3333
FSS GATOR (85 5679)
D. O. 100-100-100
N. 100-100-100

1-95
75



ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIBUTE

OFFICIAL

88

64

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

AVDF-DCZ

6 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATIONAL NATURE OF BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) COMBAT:

At 060105, LZ MINUTEMAN had incoming 10 RPG's from the west, 3 or 4 60mm mortars from BS723052, 200 rds M16 from the east. 1 US wounded. D/O called at 0107, completed at 0204 due to lack of fuel. Casualty DO at 27 Surg. Contact was returned with arty, mortars and M16. Broke contact at 0200.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061400 to 071400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATIONAL NATURE OF BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF RCHM continues operations outlined in OPCR 6-59.

Co A(-): Defends F&B GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with F&B in AREA 1(1). NIP GATOR.

2/L: Will move by vehicle to F&B GATOR at 061400 and assume defense of F&B GATOR with A(-) NIP 4/2/L BS550994.

Co B: Will move by vehicle to Batangan Fortified Area at 061400 and conduct night ambushes and patrols with G&F's and P&F's. B(-) at CAP 144 BS775813, 2/D at CAP 142 BS775859. 2/B will provide reaction force for Subor 5 on VR at BS738872.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SUB E. Local security operations are being conducted. NIP D(-) BS55300, 1/D BS574776, 3/D BS569789. Ambush 1/2/D BS624799, 2/2/D BS62797, 1/1/D BS575777, 2/1/D BS575777, 1/3/D BS62799, 2/3/D BS62799.

Co E:

Recon: Will move to CAP 145 at 061600 and will conduct night ambushes and patrols with CAP 146.

Mortars: M&A sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at F&B GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SUB E (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 LR/FPB-5 operational at F&B GATOR(GS)
1 LR/FPB-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

Exp/17 Cav: Continues TF RCHM operation and will provide on call, reaction for CAP 145 and CAP 146.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Two of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simul to (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-30Z

6 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GILOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Go with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRINDEN: 1 US KIA

BIEN: 1 KIA

ROBERT C. S. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
53

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

6 January 70

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #6-70 (U)

See Distribution

INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: (C) 05 to 06 January 70

Agent reports 1 VC Co at BS537983, BS528986 on 4 Jan. They are wearing blue and gray uniforms. Their title is unk, leader is CAM. They intend to attack 198 Bde, 9th Eng at CHU LAI w/ mortars from 05 to 07 Jan. The Co has 80 men, 2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort, and 1 anti air craft gun.

2. INCIDENTS: (C) 050700 to 060700 January 70.

- a. 050905 CAP 134 rec approx 10 rds SAF fr BS655013. Called arty, swept area, neg res.
- b. 050910 CAP 142 spotted approx 10 VC at BS761854. Called arty, neg res.
- c. 050915 RF Co 380 dest 2 tunnels (NFI), 1 anti tank mine at BS722780. 199 PF Co dest 4 anti tank mines, 2 sand pans, and 2 VC hootches. 1 RF stepped on a mine at BS732770. 1 RF WIA.
- d. 051445 D Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI. PHAN THI VAN, female, 21 yrs old. She lives in TRA SON Hamlet, SON TONG Village. In July 66 her uncle (NFI) convinced her with propaganda to work for the VC. She went to a VC school and became a nurse and was assigned to the SON TINH Dist Force, 1st Company. The commander is NGUYEN TUAN, 28 yrs old and lives at SAN NAM Village. She provided a list of 30 people belonging to the 1st Company and their function. She was D/O.
- e. 051445 CAP 146 spotted 2 VC at BS730773. Engaged, 2 VC KIA. Found w/ the bodies were 1 M26 grenade, 1 CHI COM grenade, and 1 field battle dressing.
- f. 051945 RF Co 107 at BS730775 rec 4 CHIEU HOIS. 4 males, 2 of which were guerillas. They had no wpns or documents. They told of VC laying a minefield yesterday at BS729776, BS740778, BS729783. 10 VC have moved to BS723811 sometime this morning. The 10 VC have 5 B40 rfts, 4 light MG of unk cal, unk no of AKs. The 4 CH lived in SONG MY Ville which is the refugee camp for CAP 146. They were released to their families. They also stated 4 more VC will CH in 2 or 3 days.

3. RADAR: (C) 06 to 07 January 70 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: (U) 06 to 07 January 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1828	1918	0422	1544	05	6 January 70
0624	0714	1829	1919	0529	1652	01	7 January 70

Acknowledge
OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

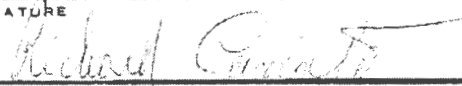
DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

for Howard
SWEK
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
SL, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ GATOR H3567982	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Jan 70	2400	6 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	26
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	26
			AG PDY O - 39 O - 36 WO - 2 WO - 2 M - 788 M - 727 TOT - 829 TOT - 785			
3	0900		(C) Casualty Report:		Called to Bde	26
			KIA Marlin, Earl W. Jr. [REDACTED] M4 Shrapnel ends to chest, neck and soldier.			
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR	26
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	26
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR	26
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
				0001	6 Jan 70	2400	6 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal				<i>MS</i>
2	0730	0800	(U) Daily briefing				<i>MS</i>
3	0830	0900	(U) Went to Brigade for civilian hire funds				<i>MS</i>
4	0900	1030	(C) Saw Division SJA officer concerning rice field damage in My Lai				<i>MS</i>
5	1030	1100	(U) Went to 27th Surg to see about flak jacket of man killed in action				<i>MS</i>
6	1100	1130	(U) Went to An Tan for civic action project				<i>MS</i>
7	1400	1600	(U) Went to Binh Son to see Maj Berry				<i>MS</i>
8	1615	1700	(C) Went to Nuoc Man for intelligence				<i>MS</i>
9	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing				<i>MS</i>
10	2400		(U) Closed Journal				<i>MS</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5			<i>Steven M Schopp</i>				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
57/3			DS 567962	FROM		TO	
SON 46 INF 19841A			ESD GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 JAN 70	2100	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEPOSED ON DUTY	MFA		RD	
2	0020		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E FGT 2-26 7-104 7-92 5-90 7-106 1-30 2-448 0-0 0-2 0-5 0-3 0-3 2-33 2-44 H-14 0-9 1-11 0-10 1-10 0-22 16-176 2-28 2-31 1-33 1-14 2-19 0-9 8-117 18-148 5-136 5-130 6-120 6-137 3-94 43-785 TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP4 MOISSEAU	BDE		BBS	
3	0140		(C) REQUESTED 4 SCOUT DOGS FROM BDE. TOLD TO CALL BACK IN THE MORNING. ALSO REQUESTED BDE TO CONTACT REAR OF H/17CMV AND HAVE AVAILABLE 500 GAL TRUCK OF POL AT BINH SON BY 0900 BDE SAID NO PROBLEM. TO BDE CPT. LANG BY SP5 MOORE.	BDE		JTM	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

2

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S BN 46 INF 19610

FSD GATOR

0001 7 JAN 70

2400 7 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM BD
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BD BD
6	0355	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM BD
7	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM ND
8	0445		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-40, 4-48, 5-84 12 6-124, 7-36, 8-132, TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
9	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CAN 46 INF 198 110

F53 GATOR

0001

7 JAN 70

2400

7 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	CONT		MOORE ANNEX A P. 5		
10	0615		(C) FROM T.F. ROMAN ER STARTED CLOSING TO GRD. DIG 788 AT 0610. TO SP/5 MOORE	52/3 CO	JM
11	0555	0618	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM RD
12	0620		(C) TOI 0130 RE PLT (QV 31) FRIENDLY GRID CS3017 REC. APPROX. 150 ADS SAF FROM LINK # VC EN. GRID CS4016 PF'S RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ILLUM. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS NEG CASUALTIES	BDE 52/3 CO	RD
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN DT ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3			25560962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 199 L113			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0800	0810	SITREP STARTED AT 0800 - SITREP CALLED TO BDE - SP4 TOWNY - BY SP Seeman	M	act			
15	0900	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A	M	FL			
16		0925	(C) 2/2/B LEFT 715859 AT 0900 ARRIVED AT CP#1 AT 0915 BS 767859 NEG RESULTS. SP4 SEAMAN	50/3 M	FL			
17		0930	(C) 1/2/D LEFT FOR RECON PATROL AT 0910 AND ARRIVED AT CP1 AT 0920. NEG RESULTS BS 678791. SP4 SEAMAN	50/3 M	FL			
18		0930	(U) 2/2/B ARRIVED AT CP#2 AT 0925 NEG RESULTS 761859 SP4 SEAMAN	50/3 M	FL			
19		0950	(C) 3/3/B MOVED OUT FOR RECON PATROL FROM 3/B O.P. 766859	50/3 M	FL			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

35/567962

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 JAN 70

2400

7 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	CONT		AT 0945 SP/4 SEAMAN		
20		1010	(C) CAP 141 IS MOVING TO OLD AD AT BOX 6180 - 6080 ALONG LINE TO R+R TRACKS CHECKING OUT MINES. WOULD LIKE CHECK FIRE WILL REPORT ON RETURN. CAP 142 WILL BE IN BOX 7485- 7585. CAP 142 WAS ADVISED BY 5-46 TDC TO STAY OUT OF BOX 7485-7585. IT IS IN ARUN AD. BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3	RM
21		1010	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 10 ANNEX A		
22		1045	(Q) SUB SEC6 FROM CCDC 15 CHECKING OUT REPORT ON HIDDEN ROCKETS AT GRD. 572998. CPT. BARETTI TO LT. WHITESIDE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL 1 6 122

REGISTRATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23		1045	(C) T.O. 1. 1040 A/S PUT INTO BS 687914. HELIX 27 REPORTS BDA 2 STRUCTURE (HOOTCHES) DAMAGED. SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	FL		
24	1100	1140	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL JD		
25	1200	1220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM BDE SP/4 BOULDAGE P				
26	1300	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM PFC BOULDAGE P 13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL JD		
27		1320	(C) URI BN CP 631907 RADIUS 3000 METERS 1045 URI LINK SIZE BS 695905 RADIUS 6000 METERS 1030	M 52/3	FL CO FL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/56762		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1981B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1250		(1) T.O.I. 1100 SABER 78 (D/CAN) SPOTTED AT BS 705902 - 250 CAL PITS. AT BS 700905 SABER SPOTTED 30-50 FIGHTING POSITIONS. AT BS 701899 SABER NUMEROUS FIGHTING POSITIONS + BUNKERS IN A VILLAGE AT THAT GRID BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	EL		
29	1300		(1) ARVN A.O. EXTENSION EFF. IMMEDIATELY COMPLETION DATE NOT DETERMINED. 90 E-W GRID LINE UP THE 69 N-5 GRID LINE THERE E ALONG THE 91 GRID LINE TO COAST. FROM BDE CPT CHERMOL TO SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	EL		
30	1435		(1) T.O.I. 1430 SABER 76 SNATCHED IMAM WITH NEG ID TAGS AND A MILITARY HAIRCUT AT GRID 703806 BEING EVAL	52/3	CU		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573		BS/567412		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			TO BAYONETI. BDE SP/4				
			NARADEAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
31			1425 (L) SITREP STARTED FOR SP/4	M			
			INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY	ARTY			
			FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE P/4 ANNEX A				
32			1430 (L) NDP'S SENT TO BDE SP/4	M			
			LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE				
			P/5 ANNEX A				
33			1445 (1) AT 1345 CAP 134 FOUND				
			AN AMERICAN BODY APPEARING				
			TO BE 7 TO 10 DAYS DECEASED				
			LYING ON HIS BACK AT BS				
			641024 THE 134 CAP TEAM				
			IS SECURING THE BODY AND				
			REQUEST E.O.D. TEAM AND				
			U.S. ARMY PERSONNEL TO				
			RECOGNIZE BODY AND				
			CHECK FOR BOOBY TRAPS.				
			BODY APPEARS TO HAVE				
			DIED OF SHARPEL WOUNDS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5/3		35/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 199		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			WEARING ONLY BLUE SHORTS TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BLURKS				
34	1450	(C)	SLAR MISSION TONIGHT 1930 TO 2230 HRS. AND 0100 HRS TO 0400 HRS. BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 BLURKS	5-13	JB		
35	1500	(C)	T.O. 1. 1500 7 JAN SABERT 76 AT 722811 SITED A BOMBED BUT VILLAGE TRACES THAT PEOPLE HAD BEEN LIVING THERE 1-2 DAYS, AT 707797 10 ABOUT WEEK OLD GRAVES WERE SPOTTED ALSO. BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE	5-13 00	JB		
36	1545	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	P16 AD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED	
50/3			83/30/70	
5BN 46 INF 14C113			F.S.B. GATOR	
			FROM	TO
			DATE	DATE
			0001	7 JAN 70
			0001	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT		
37	1445	(1) T.O.I. 071615 PF'S WITH HTRP 17 CAV SPOTTED AND ENGAGED WITH SA FIRE 4 VC EVADING, RESULTS 2 VC KIA & 2 VC ESCAPED DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL EQUIP. CIA. ENGRD 687916 BLACK PANTAMAS WERE WORN BY VC BDE SP/4 WARADENH FROM SP/4 BOUNDAGE	50/3	
38	1600	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOUNDAGE P17 ANNEX A	M	CB
			ARTY	NB
39	1700	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WARADENH FROM SP/4 SEPHAN P 18 ANNEX 12	M	FL
			ARTY	NB
40	1725	(1) T.O.I. 1530 2/D RECEIVED A CHIEF HOI AT THE PHU VINH VILLAGE BS 683500, PHAM HUNG AGE 15. AT AN THINH HAMLET HAMLET SON HOA VILLAGE AND	50/3 FL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
5213			25/567962		
5BN46 INF 1941B			F.S.B. GATOR RM 2 JAN 70 2400 7 JAN 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			AND WAS A RESIDENT OF NHO LAM VILLAGE IN AN THINH HAMLET. IN 1968 HE JOINED THE VC AS A GUERRILLA. HE LEFT THE VC IN OCT 69 TO TAKE CARE OF HIS MOTHER IN MI LOC HAMLET. HE GAVE THE FOLLOWING LIST OF NAMES. TRUONG SA AGE 40 HAMLET CHIEF OF AN THINH HAMLETS. DIUONG DIET AGE 35 FARMERS ASSOC., DONGA AGE 20 VILLAGE GUERRILLA CHIEF, THUONG NGHIA AGE 22 GUERRILLA. BDE SP4 NARADON SP4 SEAMAN		
41			LATE ENTRY: T.O. 11445 SHABER 76 SWATCHED H.A.M. WITH NEG I IS AT 698798. THEY WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONETT SP4 JELLEN BT SP4 SEAMAN	5213	LA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.			TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		FILE	
			IN	OUT						
42				1735	FROM BINH SON C-3 PATHING VC/NOA CO UNK. COM. - STRENGTH 150 MEN. GREY UNIFORMS, WEAPONS 2 MG'S, 6 BAR'S & 120 WEAPONS. CO MOVED FROM BINH THUNG TO BEHIND THE HOUSE OF MR. LOC BICH BS 545958. THEY ARE DIGGING FOXHOLES AND LAYING MINES AROUND THEIR LOCATION AND MAKING AN OP. THEY ARE WAITING FOR INCREASED STRENGTH TO ATTACK UNK. LOC. BDE SP4 HARMOND FROM SP4 SEAMAN		52/3	IL		
43	1800	1810			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INFO TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 SEAMAN 719 ANNEX 14		M	EL		
44				1810	(Q) REF MSG 33 AFTER CLOSER INSPECTION, THE BODY DID NOT HAVE SCHAPPEL WOUNDS. HE					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
		IN	OUT			
				APPROVED TO HAVE DIED BY DROWNING. IT WAS NOT BODY TRAPPED AND THE BODY HAD BEEN DEAD FOR 10 TO 12 DAYS. BDE SP4 NAKAMORI FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
45		1730		(1) REF MSG 30 + 41, CLASSIFIED 50/3 AS CD B1 BDE, SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
46		1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
47		1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M	DD
					ARTY	ID
48		1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	M	DD
					ARTY	ID
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
49		2000		(C) TOI 1440 7 JAN SON TINH REC. INTELL REPORTS. SON TINH ADVISED 5/46 INF THAT THEIR DISTRICT CHIEF PLAN- ED OPERATION IN VIC 7282 FROM INTELL FROM CHU HOI. DISTRICT CHIEF EX- RESSED A DESIRE TO USE US TROOPS IN ADDITION TO HIS OWN TROOPS. NOTE- WHEN SON TINH HAS OPERA- TION PLANNED S-3 5/46 WILL COORDINATE. TO BDE SUT HILL BY CPT DEROSA	BDE	BD
50		2035		(C) PASSED TWO NEW RF LOC TO BDE. 689795-776849 TO SUT HILL BY SP5 MOORE	BDE	TM
51	2035			(C) AT BT 588012 CHOPPERS OBSERVED RED LIGHT WHEN FLYING OVER THIS AREA. THE LIGHT GOES OFF. FROM	S2/3	CO TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
51	CONT.			ODE SP/4 TALKEN TO SP/5 MOORE		
52	2045			(E) FROM MAT DISNEY. CONTACTED MRS. ROMAN AND ADVISED HIM THAT THE PRESS WILL BE AT MY LAI AT 08 0720 OR 080730 AND WILL STAY FOR 1 HR. CONTACTED D. CO. AND IN- SURED THAT THEY ARE SQUARED AWAY FOR THEIR VISITOR TOMORROW AFTER- NOON CLEAN UNIFORMS, POLICE OF THE AREA ETC. ETC. ALSO MAKE SURE THEY HAVE THE HAMLET CHIEF, DEPUTY HAMLET CHIEF, SECURITY AND POLICE CHIEFS, THE RD CADRE LEADER, THE PF LEAD- ER AND PSDF LEADER PRES- ENT. ALSO HAVE AN INTER- PRETER AVAILABLE. SEND	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
52	CONT.		US CORRECT NUMBER OF POPULATION, PF, RD, PSDF AND WPNS ETC, THIS INFO IS FOR THE CHARTS. CHARTS WILL BE OUT THERE PRIOR TO THE VISIT ALERTED CO. B TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR AN EAGLE FLIGHT EARLY IN THE MORNING OF FRIDAY 9 JAN 70.		
53	2050		701 1440 7 JAN INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM DISTRICT HEAD- QUARTERS ON 7 JAN. 6/3 RATING OF 48 TH BN AT 733828 AND V20 UNIT AT 724813. THE MISSION IS TO ATTACK TH CUNG, TAN SON, BINH DINH AND SON HON TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 52/3 CO	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				
54	2100	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	BB KD
55	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BB KB
56	2215		(K) TOI 2125 1 PF WAS CRAWL- ING ABOUT 20 METERS OUT SIDE OF B-LOC (CAP 144) BS 757819. A US SAW MOVEMENT AND OPEN FIRE WITH M-16 (6 RDS). PF WAS HIT WITH 2 RDS IN THE CHEST, 1 RD IN THE ARM. D/OFF CALLED (URGENT) AT 2126 D/OFF (54) BN STATION AT 2145, D/OFF COMPLETED 2155. US FIRED M-16 AUTOMATIC NO FRAGS. EVAC TO 91ST TO CODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE 32/2 CO	IM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL**
 SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, PHONE, ETC.	LOCATION	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
57		2300	(C) FROM SON TINH PF'S RAID PLANNED FOR 080300 JAN 70. MOVING FROM 610903 TO 624907. ANOTHER GROUP MOVING FROM 325937 TO 551939 ANOTHER GROUP MOVING FROM 575916 TO 555909. TO ADE SGT HILL BY SGT DEPOSED	ADE	RC
58	2300	2315	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SC/ BURNETT AT SP/4 BOISSERON ANNEX A R 24	M ARTY	RB RC
59	2330		(C) ADVISORS FROM SON TINH REQUESTED EAGLE FLIGHT, PZ SON TINH AT 0800 R JAN TO OBSERVE VIC 7281 WITH 80 PACKS ALSO WILL CA 4/6 ARVN AT 0900 FROM LZ DOTTIE TO 2/6 ARVN VR WITH 300 PACKS TO ASSIST 2/6 ARVN IN	57/3	LC RB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
2 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
59	LONT.		MISSION. 2/4 ARUN NOW LOC. AT 725 900 AND HAVE 10 WIA FROM ACTION TONIGHT. BY SP/4 BOISSENI	
60	2335		(C) FROM MAJ DISNEY. AFTER COORDINATION WITH D/CHIEF, D/S-2, D/ADVISORS AT BUNK SON DISCUSSING INFILTRATION ROUTE FOR ENEMY THAT ATTACKED 2/4 ARUNS 7 JAN TO D/CHIEF FEELS THAT ENEMY WILL BREAK DOWN AT 200 3 MEN AND WILL INFILTRATE IN A N. WESTERN DIRECTION. THERE- FORE: TRAM HOTEL WILL MOVE AT 1 ST LIGHT FROM PRESENT POSITION IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION TO GRID 620 925, HOLD TO THE EAST AND SWEEP OUT #1 CENTER MASS 620 924. CONTINUE EAST - OUT #2. CENTER MASS	8 2/3 CO RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		MESSAGE	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	CONT		685923, THEN OBJ. #3 CENTER MASS 685919, CONT. TO OBJ #4 CENTER MASS 685913, CONT TO OBJ #5 CENTER MASS 703898 WE HAVE REQUESTED NO EXTENSION SOUTH TO 89 E. WEST GRID LINE EAST TO N. SOUTH 71 GRID LINE, NORTH TO 90 E. WEST GRID LINE, THEN WEST TO THE OCEAN. THERE WILL BE A SABRE TEAM IN THE AREA AT 0900 & CAN DO A TRAILER DOG-TEAM HAS BEEN REQUESTED AWAITING WORD FROM GDE OF OK FOR NO. EXTENSION. TO GDE CPT SEVERAL.		
61	2300		5) REF MSG #56 AMBUSH HND GNS, 1 MARINE, 3 P1'S. THE AMBUSH WAS PROW SLAPED ON THE PART OF THE WIFE THE CAMP'S HAVE	DDC	KD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)	0001	10 JAN 70	3400	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal opened at forward TOC at BS 716 788 by SP4 Carver on duty		MIFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) Set Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisson by SP4 Carver		N.	SC
3	0150	0200	(U) Set Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Desrosier by SP4 Carver		M	SC
4	0250	0300	(U) Set Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Desrosier by SP4 Carver		M	SC
5	0350	0400	(U) Set Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver		M	SC
6	0450	0500	(U) Set Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisson by SP4 Carver		M	SC

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to S-46 inf TOC SP4 Brissman by SP4 Carver		M	SC
8	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO S-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS.		m	GB
9	0700		(C) ER ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) RETURNING FROM NIGHT LAAGER. SP4 BURKS		MFR	GB
10	0715		(C) HTRP 17 CAV AND ER DEPARTED MY LAI (4) AND ARE NO LONGER NOTIFIED ER OPCON TO TASK FORCE ROMAN. TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS		52/3 CU	GB
11	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO S-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS		m	GB
12	0835		(C) AT 1630 HRS 7 JAN 70 THE		52/3 CO	GB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 716788

MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 JAN 70

2400

7 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	CONT		PHOTOGRAPHERS WILL ARRIVE AT MỸ LAI (4). SPY BURKS	NOTIFIED	
13	0845		(C) AT 0820 HRS CID - MOSES, MCGREEVY, MCLELLAN, WOOD DEF. C. - RABY, TRIAL C. DANIEL, DEPUTY SJA MACV - COTMAN, PHOTO - PAULIN ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4). SPY BURKS	MFR	JB
14	0850	0900	VISITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INE TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
15	0940		(C) AT 0940 MAJ. FORMER LAC ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
16	0945		(C) COL. Du Bois AND CWO FEHER ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 716788

MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 JAN 70

2400

7 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1600		(C) AT 1000 COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY SP4 HUFF	MFR	TH
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY HUFF	M	TH
19		1010	(C) AT 1010 MAJ FORMERLAC DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF		
20					
20		1035	(C) AT 1035 COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF		
21	1045		(C) AT 1045 COL. SNIDER ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF		
22		1045	(C) AT 1045 MAJ. ROMAN DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5		NO. OF PAGES 9		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC			LOCATION BS/716788 MY LAI (4)		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT									
23	1050	1100	(1) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOL TO MARTIN BY HUFF				MFR		TH	
24		1135	(1) REC. URI'S BS 631907 RADIUS 3000M 1045 #2 LNK SIZE BS 695905 RADIUS 6000M 1030				XO C 00		TH	
25		1145	(1) COL. CLEMENS ARRIVED AT MY LAI #4 AT 1145				MFR		TH	
26	1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOL TO MARTIN BY HUFF				MFR		TH	
27		1215	(1) COL. CLEMENS DEPARTED MY LAI AT 1215				MFR		TH	
28		1245	(1) COL. SNYDER DEPARTED MY LAI (4)				MFR		TH	
29	1250	1300 1500	SITREP FOR TFR FOR 2 HR PD.				MFR		TH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
TASK ROMAN NHC

LOCATION

351 716784

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 JAN 70

2400

7 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1510	(C) CID: MOSES, M ^C GREEVE, M ^C LELLAN, WOOD. TRIAL COUNSEL DANIEL PHOTO PAULIN DEPARTED MY LAI **	MFR	TH
31		1525	(C) AT 1525 DEPUTY SJA MACV COTMAN DEPARTED MY LAI (W)	MFR	TH
32	1530	1600	(W) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY HUFF	MFR	TH
33		1630	(W) AT 1630 DEFENCE COUNCIL RABY DEPARTED MY LAI (W)	MFR	TH
34		1640	(C) AT 1640 MAJ. ROMAN ARRIVED AT MY LAI (W)	1 st CO	TH
35		1650	(C) AT 1645 COL. SNYDER DEPARTED MY LAI (4)	MFR	TH
36	1650	1700	(W) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Task Force Roman HHC			BS716788 MY LAI(4)		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	1750	1800	USit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Seaman by SP/4 HUFF			M	SC	
38	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Boisseau by SP/4 CARVER			M	SC	
39	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Boisseau by SP/4 CARVER			M	SC	
40	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver			M	SC	
41	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt Dorassa by SP4 Carver			M	SC	
42	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-41 INF TOC SP/4 Boisseau by SP/4 Carver			M	SC	
43	2330	2335	(U) Reviewed Cipher key			MFR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

REC-10011

AVDF-BCZ

7 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
199th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION MANTUCKEN REACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071400 to 081400 JAN 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION MANTUCKEN REACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF RCHL continues operations outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with 1 SDF in KRI BINE(1). NDF GATOR. Ambush 4/2/L BS555988.

Co B: Continues operations on Batangan Peninsula. B Co will conduct joint night ambushes and patrols with CAF's and PF's. NDF's B(-) BS757614, 3(-)/B BS76133, 2(-)/B BS775859. Ambushes 3/2/B BS772359, 3/3/B BS769333, 3/1/B BS75322.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDF D(-) BS66300, 3(-)/D BS689736, 1(-)/D BS674775. Ambushes 1/1/D BS677788, 2/1/D BS674700, 2/3/D BS691758, 1/2/D BS683790, 1/3/D BS694790.

Co E:

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MIN MUKEN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MIN MUKEN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS69279).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MIN MUKEN(GS)

TM HOTEL: Continues ops as outlined in FRIG ORDER 1-70. NL BS685917.
1/E Trip/17 Cav BS716700.

4. (C) COVER & RECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus mls (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1(-) with 30 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for Robert B. G. Diehl 114
ROBERT B. G. DIEHL
1st, Inf Bn
33

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

7 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #7-70

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 January 70

a. CHIEU HOI reports 30 to 40 VC at BS666843, BS747844, BS728828, BS709845, BS719844. The VC are to join up w/ the 48th Bn and overrun the 14- CAPs in near future.

b. NUOC HAN Hamlet Chief reported at BS545958 (NAM BINH 1) there are 4 MG, 1 82mm mort, and 1 company of NVA, 90 to 100 men. They are making tunnels, holes, planting mines, and gathering rice. They are wearing green uniforms. They do have AK47s. This unit is the 97th Company, 51st Bn.

c. 2 NVA Bns are dug in at BS6791, BS6891.

d. Dist Chief reports 48th VC Bn has a strength of 60 men, commanded by ~~NAME~~, and are at BS722878 on 29 + 30 Dec 69. The 4/6 ARVNs were operating in that area when they killed 5 VC of the 48th Bn and captured 7 guerillas working with the unit.

2. INCIDENTS: 60700 to 070700 January 70,

a. 061225 Security Officers from 12th Tactical Zone and 2 PW plts are going to BS150775. They have a CHIEU HOI with them who knows the location of a weapons cache.

b. 061429 Sabre 6 spotted 1 military aged male at BS735877. VC evaded into a bunker and would not come out. 1 VC KIA.

c. 061515 CAP 144 rec 2 CHIEU HOIs at BS757818. 1 male, 35 yrs old fr BINH DUC Village. He has been in the 83 Bn until 4 months ago. They are especially active in TU NGHIA Dist. The other CHIEU HOI is 31 yrs old, fr SON QUANG Village. He was guerilla for 1 yr.

d. 061520 2/2/D rec 4 to 5 rds SAF fr BS768006, neg cas. Swept the area and detained 2 Vn, 1 female, 1 male. The male had a detainee tag that stated he was taken to BAYONET in Nov 69. Neither had ID cards. They are being questioned by NPFFs.

e. 070620 PF plt 31 rec approx 150 rds SAF fr unk no VC at BS654016. Ret fire, neg res.

3. RADAR: 06 to 07 January 70 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 07 to 08 January 70

BATT	SR	SS	EANT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0624	0714	1829	1919	0529	1652	61	07 January 70
0624	0714	1830	1919	0632	1802	00	08 January 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

SWK
82

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			1Z Gator BS567962			FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal						<i>[Signature]</i>
2	0800	0900	(U) Held MEDCAP in Nuoc Man, 25 treated						<i>[Signature]</i>
3	0930	1100	(U) Went to Binh Son to see District Advisor						<i>[Signature]</i>
4	1300	1430	(U) Went to Son Tinh and talked to District chief concerning rice field damage at My Lai						<i>[Signature]</i>
5	1430	1600	(U) Went to Chu Lai and talked to the SJA concerning solatium payments to the civilians at My Lai for damage to the rice fields.						<i>[Signature]</i>
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing						<i>[Signature]</i>
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal						<i>[Signature]</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
STEVEN M SCHOFF CPT INF S-5						<i>[Signature: Steven M Schoff]</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		BS/567962		FROM TO		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 JAN 70	HOUR 2400
DATE		DATE		DATE		
8 JAN 70		8 JAN 70		8 JAN 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN AND SGT DEPOSED ON DUTY	MFR		RD
2	0034		(U) REF MSG# 60 THE RO EIT WAS DENIED AT 2359 BECAUSE IT WOULD INTERFERE WITH ARVN OPERATIONS. TEAM INITIATE HOTEL WITH THE THE PROPOSED PLAN UP TO AND INCLUDE ORT #4 WILL NOTIFY H/12CAV. FROM MR SPT LANG TO LT. DARRIN	SL/3 CO		JMI
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR SP/4 INF TO LDE SP/4 GURNETT BY SP/4 MOISSEAU. RONA R. 1	M		KB
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR SP/4 INF TO LDE SP/4 GURNETT BY SP/4 MOISSEAU MINNEY R. 2	M		KB
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR SP/4 INF TO LDE SP/4 GURNETT BY SP/4	M		KB
				ARTY		RM

GROUP - 1

Downgraded at 5 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(DA FORM 1594)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962	FROM TO			
SRN 46 INF 17 PERS		FSD GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	CONT.		DIESEL P. RANER R R3		
6	0315		(W) CAP LOCATIONS AND PERMANENT PI OP'S TO ODE SP4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
7	0345		(W) FOX HOLE REPORT HNS A D C D E TOT 2-36 2-161 2-27 5-92 4-101 1-29 18-942 0-0 0-2 0-5 0-2 0-2 2-31 1-42 11-112 0-9 1-11 0-10 0-7 1-26 16-127 1-38 2-21 1-17 2-20 0-9 0-9 8-116 18-166 5-137 5-170 6-121 1-132 2-85 43-777 TO ODE SP4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.	ODE CO	JM
8	0355 0400		VISITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. RANER R R4	M1 HRTY	JM RM
9	0500 0505		(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP4 BURNETT BY ARTY	M1 ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE 3

NO 78

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		DS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 DIV 46 INF 198413		ESB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9			CONT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 5				
10		0515	(S) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-36, 4-44, 5-52, 6-0, 7-34, 8-87. TO BDE LT. HUNTLEY BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	IM		
11	0550	0600	W SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUNTLEY BY SP/4 BRISSEAU ANNEX A P 6	M	BB		
12	0700	0715	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BOLDAGE FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE P 7 ANNEX A	M	RM		
13		0700	(L) LT WHITESIDE + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	SP/4		
14	0745		(C) URI: UNK IDENTITY 750 METER RADIUS OF BS 663904 TIME 7 JAN 70 1330HRS FROM OPT LANG TO LT. WHITESIDE	S43 CO	RW		
NOTIFIED							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 198 IB			BSS 67962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0800	0810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5-46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 BOULDAGE P8 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	CB BO			
16	0840		(C) THERE WILL BE A BRIEFING ON ENEMY EXPLOITATION OF U.S. TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS BY A MACV BRIEFING TEAM AT 091100 JAN 70 IN BDE CONFERENCE ROOM BDE C.O. WANTS THE FOLLOWING TO ATTEND, BN. C.O. OR S-3, BN COMMO OFFICER. BN. MAY SEND ADDITIONAL PEOPLE IF DESIRED, FROM LT. HUTCHISON TO CPT SWEK.	543 CO NOTIFIED	JS			
17	0900		(C) SKYSPOTS AND PREPLANS: BS740777 BS 742766, BS 715803, AND BS 652936 TO BDE SP4 CEPHUS BY SP4 SEAMAN	543 CO NOTIFIED	FS			
18	0900	0915	(U) SIT REP FOR 5-46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 BOULDAGE P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB BO			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

573
5 BN 46 INF 148 LIB

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1010		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 SEAMAN P10 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	FS BD
22	1115		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY PFC BOWDIDGE P11 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	CB BD
23	1125		(C) B ⁰⁰ C.A. PZ time 1045 FINAL LZ time 1122. TO BDE. CPT. BORETTI BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	Bde	FS
24	1225		(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Bde. SP/4 LOWERY by PFC BowDidge. P12 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	CB BD
25	1245		(C) CAP 138 TOI 080205 JAN 70 Friendly grid BS 563917 RECIEVED 1-B40 Rkt. AND 100 TO 130 Rds AK47 Fire From BS 556911. CAP138 RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTILLERY illum. Illum grid GIVEN NEG. CLEARANCE. Swept AREA with	Bde	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF. 198 L.I.B.			FSO GATOR		0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
25	CONT		NEG. RESULTS. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS			
26	1220	1300	(C) TOI 1220 BCO RECIEVED 4 RDS. S.A.F. From grid BS 673877. BCO RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. AND SWEEPED AREA AND CAPTURED 1 V.C. WITH BAYONET AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. BCO COULD NOT FIND THE WEAPON. V.C. WILL BE EVAC. TO BAYONET. TO BDE. SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS			
27	1250	1310	(C) TOI 1250 BCO. DETAINED 20 V.N.'S (WOMEN + CHILDREN) AT BS 674878. THEY WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. TO BDE. SP/4 WESTERMAN by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS			
28	1215	1315	(C) TOI 1215 HE/17CAV. DETAINED 26 V.N.'S (WOMEN + CHILDREN) AT BS 679922. THEY WILL BE EVAC. TO BINH SON. TO BDE. SP/4 WESTERMAN	BDE	FS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			BS 547962		FROM		TO	
SAN. 46 INF. 198 L.I.B.			FSB Gator		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	8 Jan. 70	2400	8 Jan. 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28	CONT.		by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS			
29	1300	1315	Sitrep For 5/46 INF. to BDE SP/4 LOWERY by PFC Bowdidge. P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB BD			
30	1330		(C) SLAR 081930 — 082230 090100 — 090400 From BDE. SP/4 JEHLEN to SP/4 SEAMAN.	S2	FS			
31	1330		(C) MAJOR PAULI AND A CAMERA TEAM FROM NBC AND ABC WILL BE AT MY LAI (4) AT 1605. From BDE. CPT. GORHEY to Lt. Whiteside.	TF ROMAN	RW			
32	1400		(C) VR + SNATCH For 9 Jan. 70 6893 — 7193 6891 — 7191 TO BDE SP/4 JEHLEN BY SGT. SPROUSE.	BDE	PS			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

ITEM NO			TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			IN	OUT			
33	1130				LATE ENTRY: TO 071900 JAN. F.G. 715900 (REF. MSG. #60) SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE - BN SIZE. CONTACT RECEIVED: MORTARS, RPG'S GROUND ATTACK. RESULTS - 6 ARVN W.I.A., 5 B-40'S CAPTURED BY ARVN'S. TO BDE SP4 LOWERY BY PFC BOWDIDGE.	BDE	CB
34	1400	1420			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 WESTERMAN BY PFC BOWDIDGE. P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB BD
35	1440				(C) REF MSG #27. TOTAL NUMBER OF DETAINEES IS 39 TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
36	1500	1512			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 WESTERMAN BY PFC BOWDIDGE. P15 ANNEX A	M M ARTY	CB BD RW
37	1547				(C) 5/46 LOOSES ORCON OF		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
IN	OUT					
37	CONT			H Troop 17 Cav. At 1600 Hrs. 2/6 ARUN'S pick up OPCON AT 1600 HRS. From BDE. CPT. BORETTI to Lt. Whitesides.		RW
38	1500	1520		(C) TOI 1500 1/H/17 Cav. DETAINED 19 V.N. (11 children, 8 women) AT B.S. 675887. HAVE BEEN EVAC. TO BINH SON. TO BDE. SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
39	1505	1540		(C) TOI 1505 B ^{CO} spotted 2 V.I.C. EVADING AT B.S. 682898. THEY had WEAPONS. ONE WAS A CARBINE. B ^{CO} OPENED FIRE, SWEEP AREA AND found A Blood trail. To BDE SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
40	1535	1600		(C) TOI 081535 R.F's with Task Force Roman detained 1 V.N. male age 56 named TRAN KINH. WHEN DETAINED	BDE	FS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
40	CONT.			AT 1530 AT BS 718787 HE HAD IN HIS POSSESSION 3000 PIASTERS BUT NO I.D. CARD. TO BDE. SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/4 SEAMAN.					
41		1700		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF. to BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN by PFC Bowdidge. P18 ANNEX A		SDM ARTY		CB JD	
42		1747		(C) BCO PZ + LZ times 1st PZ 1645 Last LZ 1722 E/RON PZ 1725 LZ 1746 TO BDE Sgt. Hill by SP/4 SEAMAN		BDE		FS.	
43		1745		(L) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P19 ANNEX B		M ARTY		RM RM	
44		1750		(L) PLANS CALLED BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		BDE		SP.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LTB		FSB GATOR		0001	8 JAN 70	240	8 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1735		(1) (1/3 RATING) AGENT REPORT: 52/3 FL LINK. VC BN. 200 MEN IN STRENGTH GREY UNIFORMS. ON 5 JAN 70 MOVED FROM QUANG TIN PROVINCE DIVIDING INTO GROUPS VIC BS 480950 TO 490946. 1 CO. MOVED TO VIC BS 539959 TO 545958 BUILDING FORTIFICATIONS IN AREA MISSION TO ROCKET CHU CHAI & NOIC MAM. BDE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN				
46	1750		(1) DURING OPERATIONS VIC BS 689946 US FORCES SENT 2 DETAINEES TO BINH SON. CLASSIFIED V.C. 92 REFUGEES WERE ALSO SENT TO BINH SON. THIS CONSISTED OF 33 FAMILIES THERE WERE SENT TO BINH HOANG & BINH KILU VILLAGES. FROM CPT WICKET. BDE SP/4 FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 FL			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-243-783/265

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
47	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 BULLDAGLE P19 ANNEXA	M	ARTY	JL
48	1815		(R) 5-46 AD EXTENSION INTO ARUN TERRITORY HAS BEEN TERMINATED AT 081800 JAN 70 AREAS BOUNDED BY 65 N-S GRID LINE 83 E-W, 69 N-S GRID, 90 E-W GRID LINE. + THE BOX BOUNDED BY 65 N-S GRID LINE, 90 E-W GRID LINE 94 E-W GRID LINE + THE COAST ON EAST. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 JERMAN.	50/3		JL
49	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR		RD
50	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 70	M	ARTY	JM JD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/363

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
51	1950-2000			(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M DRY	JM JD
52	2015			(2) REQUESTING EAGLE FLIGHT FZ 091300 AT MY LAI #4. FORCE WILL BE E-RECON PLT. WITH SABRE SUPPORT OBT #1 658964. ELE 406 SAPPER CO. INFORMATION FROM DINH SON B/CHIEF AND S-2 SDA SAYS IT IS A GOOD AREA. OBT #2 BS 655953 HELIX REPORTS FIGHTING POSITIONS, 2 ANTI-AIRCRAFT PITS. AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE. OBT #3 BS 664947. SAME AS INFORMATION IN OBT #1. OBT #4 BS 693928 SUSPECTED LOC. OF KSI & 95A, DINH SON - C/3 RATING. OBT #5 1 CO MOVED TO UIC BS 539959 TO BS 545948. BUILDING FORTI FURTHER IN AREA. MISSION	BDE 62/3 CO	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 52

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		IN	OUT				
52				TO PACKET CHU LAI AND NOUC MAN FROM BINH SON 4/3 RATING. TO BDE CPT. BORETTI BY MAI DISNEY			
53		2035		(C) CIVILIANS REPORTED TO SGT HA S-S INTERPRETER THAT 97 NVA SAPPER CO IS STAYING AT TRI DINH #4 WEAPONS: 2 X 82MM MORTARS, 2 X 30 CAL MG, 3X M-79 AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPNS MISSION TO ATTACK TRI DINH #1, NOUC MAN AND LZ GATOR. SGT HA REQUESTED ARTY ON 572972, 572973, 576974-577970. GRIDS WERE GIVEN NEG BECAUSE AREA IS POPULATED VILL. TO SPT JELLEN BY SGT PEROSA	BDE	RD	CO
54		2045		(C) TOI 2035 CHU LAI DEFENCE SPOTTED 2 BLINKING LIGHTS	52/3	CO BO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
54				CONT. AT DT 578024 & 577020 FROM ODE LT. KRESGE TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
55	2047	2100		(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 CURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 22	M ARTY	RD JD
56	2100			(U) MAJ DISNEY ASKED ODE IF THEY COULD GIVE A TIME ON WHEN A BREAK DOWN AT MY LBI COULD BE EXPECTED AT 2129 CPT LANE RELAYED TO DIV. G-3 THE SAME QUESTION. SHOULD HAVE ANSWER SOMETIME TOMORROW.	MER	RD
57	2135			(U) PF'S LOCATIONS TO ODE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
58	2200	2212		(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 BRAHAM BY	M ARTY	RB JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

16. *Centurus asper* J. & S.

860: Contains security mission for
CAPS 142, 143, 144.

O.C.: Continuous security of My hair
as part of JF Roman.

DC: Contingent with participation in
AD Service.

4 Recon: Continue security of my haw
4 on part of TF Roman

6 Migrants: Med Sec at 1.3 MM, Rt. vent.
tine at 1.3 MM, FIB Motor, DLo on
R O Service & IF Roman.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Robert C. J. Disney*

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

NOV 83

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

1904 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/367

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION TASK FORCE ROMAN AHC			LOCATION BS/716788 MY CAI (W)	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY SP4 CARVER				
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF FROM SP4 CARVER				
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOC FROM SP4 CARVER				
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOC FROM SP4 CARVER				
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOC FROM SP4 CARVER				
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOC FROM SP4 CARVER				
7	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 FROM SP4 CARVER				
8	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 FROM SP4 CARVER				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified after 12 years
PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

ASK FORCE ROMAN

HHC

LOCATION

BS/716789

MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 JAN 70

2400

8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0750	0800	(1) SITREP FOR ^{TO} 5/46 INF FROM SP/4 HUFF	MFR	TH
10		0835	AT 0835 MEMBERS OF THE PRESS ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) DAVID ROSENZWEIG - A.P. MAJ. PAULI - AMERICAN IO MARK GODFREY - A.P. TOM MENIC - STARS & STRIPES VINCE SLANIN - NEW YORK NEWS ALLEN MAC FLAID - TIME Reporter	MFR	TH
11	0850	0900	(1) SITREP FOR ^{TO} 5/46 INF TO ^{FROM} SP/4 HUFF TO SP/4 SEAMAN	MFR	TH
12		0930	(1) 1/4 TRP LEFT MY LAI #4 AT 0930 PROCEEDING GRID 631907 TO MAJ DISNEY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	TH
13		0950	(1) AT 0945 (1) L. CLEMENS AND PARTY ARRIVED AT MY LAI #4 SP/4 HUFF		TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION

BS/716788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 8 JAN 70

2400 8 JAN 70

NHC

MY LAI #4

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0950	1000	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF FROM TASK FORCE ROMAN SP4 HUFF TO SP4 SEAMAN	MFR	TH
15	1005		(1) T.O.I. 1000 (1 st) DETAINED 1 VCS NAME: BHI TA (70 YEARS) SAID VC BEAT HIM UP BECAUSE THEY THOUGHT HE WAS A AMERICAN SPY. DETAINED AT BRD 728782. VCS STATED THAT THERE ARE 10 VC W/WEAPON AROUND VIC. MY LAI #4 THAT ARE OBSERVING TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP4 BONDAGE FROM 1LT SCOTT	5-46 TIE XO	TH
16	1050	1100	(1) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP4 SEAMAN FROM SP4 MARTIN	MFR	TH
17	1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP4 SEAMAN FROM SP4 MARTIN	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION TASK FORCE ROMAN HMC		LOCATION 35/716788 MY CAI #4		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
18	1250	1300	(L) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	0001	8 JAN 70	2400 8 JAN 70
19	1340		(C) MAJ. PAULI AND CAMERA MEN FROM ABC AND NBC WILL ARRIVE AT MY CAI #4 AT 1605 FROM LT. WHITESIDE IS SP/4 MARTIN			XO CO OF CO
20	1350	1400	(L) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN			MFR RPM
21	1420		(C) REF MSG 15: DETAINEE WAS EVACUATED TO LZ BAYONET AT 1420 SP/4 MARTIN			MFR RPM
22	1450	1500	(L) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN			MFR RPM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION TASK FORCE ROMAN NHC			LOCATION BS/716789 MY LAI #4		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	8 JAN 70	2400 8 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23		1535	TO 1730 DETAINED 1 VN AGE 56 NAME - TRAN KINH NEG ID CARD HAD 3000 PASTERS ON HIS PERSONS. GIRD DETAINED 719227. TO 5-46 TOC SP/4 BOLLDAGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN	XC 0000	DM		
24	1550	1600	(D) SITREP FOR TO 5/46 INF TOC FROM TASK FORCE ROMAN SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DM		
25	1635		(C) TOI 1640 MEN FROM CAMERA TEAM ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) JOHN PERSONS - NBC, KEULEY JIUS - NBC, VIGIAC - NBC, DON BAKER - ABC, TERRY KHOU - ABC, YUKI SOWZAKI - ABC	MFR	TH		
26		1745	(C) TOI 1740 MEN FROM ABC AND NBC CAMERA TEAM DEPARTED MY LAI (4)	MFR	TH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC			LOCATION BS 716788 MỸ LAI	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY HUFF	MFR	TH	
28		1800	(C) TOI 1805 ECHO RECON ELEMENT RETURNED TO MỸ LAI (4)	XO NOTIFIED	TH	
29	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Burkes by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
30	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Burkes by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
31	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Burkes by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
32		2105	(C) Late entry. Pack Strength Strength called to 5-46 INF TOC at 2030 HRS. C Co	NOT S2/3 NOTIFIED	SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
TASK FORCE ROMAN		BS 716 288 MY LAI (4)		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 JAN 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	cont		98; Echo Recon 31; Echo Motors P1; Arty 4; Path-Finders 2; Engineers 14; Scout Dog handlers 3; Head Quarters 12; RF 31; AIPK5, to Sgt DeRose by SP/4 Carver		
33	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt DeRose by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
34		2235	(U) Received Chequers key Punch Settings for 9 JAN 70 From SP/4 Burke by SP/4 Carver	M FR	SC
35	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Burke by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
36	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt DeRose by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO			For Robert C. H. / LTJG		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B/S-46 + ER S-46

MTF CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 081615 H JAN 70

SEN CMDR:

UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1/8/5-46 HQ/8/5-46	39	S		176 th	BS 677893 "SIERRA 21" (47.80)	H-10	BS 757817 "HIGH VAPOR 4" (47.80)	H	
2/8/5-46	35	S		"	BS 677893 "SIERRA 04" (47.80)	H+10	BS 774858 "HIGH VAPOR 2" (47.80)	H+20	
3/8/5-46	30	S		"	BS 677893 "SIERRA 24" (47.80)	H+30	BS 766933 "HIGH VAPOR 3" (47.80)	H+40	
ER/5-46	30	S		"	BS 681920 "YANKEE 2" (47.80)	H+50	BS 716788 "FAUCET A" (49.20)	H+60	Bde SP4 PILANO QB (1545)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVTF-BCZ

8 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION KAMUKUKE BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) COMPLETS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081400 to 091400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION KAMUKUKE BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon activities and patrols. TF(-) continues operations as outlined in AFDP 7000.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BIE(1). REF GATOR. Label: DS55557.

Co B: Was shifted to D-774 76 at 061122 hrs and will conduct a blocking force operation with 1/2 Bn/17 Cav. REF D-774 76.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AC SEINE. Local security operations are being conducted. REF D(-) DS633800, S(-)/D DS609708, 1(-)/D DS674775. Ambushes 2/1/D DS67779, 1/1/D DS672781, 1/3/D DS695791, 2/3/D DS692790, 1/2/D DS602795.

Co E:

Mortars: Had sec at LE I THIEP(GS), 1st mort team at LE MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AC SEINE (DS DS692790)

Ground Surveillance: 1 M/P-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 M/TF-5 operational at LE MINUTEMAN(GS)

FM NOTE: Continue operations as outlined in FM ORDER 1-70.

4. (C) COVER & DECEIT: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) fortifying fire missions.

5. (C) BLOCKING FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AC. B Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AC.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Robert C. S. DIST
1st, Infantry
53

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF_BCZ

8 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily DTSUM # 8-70 (U)

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 07 to 08 January 70 (C)

48th Bn is loc at BS733838. V20 is at BS724813. They plan to attack TU CUNG, TAN SON, BINH DINH, & SON HOA.

2. INCIDENTS: (C) 070700 to 080700 January 70

a. 071500 Sabre 76 at BS722811 spotted a bombed out village with indications of people living there 1 or 2 days. At BS707787 spotted 10 1 week old graves.

b. 071735 2/D rec'd CHIEU HOI: at PHU VINH, BS683800. PHAM HUNG, 15 yrs old fr SON HOA Village. He joined the VC in 1968 as a guerilla. He left the VC in Oct 69 to take care of his mother in MY LOC Hamlet

c. 071450 Sabre 76 snatched 2 military aged males w/out ID cards at BS698798.

d. LATE REPORT: 150 man NVA/VC Co at BS545958. They have 2 MGs and 6 BARs, indiv wps. They are dug in, are making an OP, and have laid mines. They are presently building up their strength.

3. RADAR: (C) 07 to 08 January 70. NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: (U) 08 to 09 January 70

POINT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
062A	0714	1930	1919	0632	1802	00	08 January 70
0624	0714	1830	1920	0729	1902	02	09 January 70

Acknowledge

SMYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: Special

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B/5-46

1ST CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 081040H JAN 70

2ND CMDR:

~~08103~~

UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
2/8/5-46	35	● 10		176 th	BS 774858 "SIERRA 04" (47.80)	H - 10	"SIERRA 04" BS 673875 (47.80)	H	HOT LZ
3/8/5-46	30	● 10		176 th	BS 766833 "SIERRA 24" (47.80)	H + 10	"SIERRA 24" BS 675875 (47.80)	H + 20	HOT LZ
1/8/5-46 HQ/8/5-46	39	5		176 th	BS 757817 "SIERRA 21" (47.80)	H + 30	BS 670875 "SIERRA 21" (47.80)	H + 40	HOT LZ
									Bde SP4 PILAND J.B. (0910)

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10

JPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 3/5 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO			BS 567962 FEB BATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(V) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD			
2	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEMAN. ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	BB KB			
3	0145		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT MHC A B C D E F G 2/6 3/100 3/91 5/43 1/102 1/29 1/11 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-31 1-41 1/115 9/9 1/10 9/10 9/9 1/30 1/183 2/27 2/2 1/23 1/16 2/7 9/9 1/114 1/118 5/132 5/129 4/121 1/130 2/2 43/129 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEMAN	BDE	BB			
4	0150	0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEMAN. ANNEX A. P. 2	M ARTY	BB KB			
5	0255	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT ARTY	M ARTY	BB KB			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

GPO: 1969 O-343:783/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		MS 567962		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5			CONT. BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3				
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB KB		
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BB KB		
8	0500		(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-38, 4-43, 5-47, 6-0, 7-11, 8-58. TO RDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT PEROSA.	RDE	RD		
9	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	TM KB		
10	0700		(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 22-15, and for operations, see
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

3

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198413			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	0700	0720	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOLCDAGE P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BU KB			
12	0800	0810	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JD KB			
13	0915		(C) MAJ. NEWINE WILL BE HERE FOR BRIEFING AT 11:00 ON EAGEE FLIGHT. DIRECTIVE ON EAGEE FLIGHT TO SCRATCH #5. SUGGEST FROM MAJ BONTA, EAGEE FLIGHT GO #1, #4, #3, #2. 5/46 REQUEST AD EXTENSION SOUTH TO 91 GRID 1300 TO 1800. LT. WHITESIDE TO CPT SHERMAL	52/3	7W			
14	0750	0900	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOLCDAGE P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JD CB			
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/263

4 120

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 19861B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15			0950(1) CAP 135 AT 082000 HRS. JAN 70 IN VICINITY BS 722956 HEARD 1 EXPLOSION ALONG THE FENCE AND RECEIVED 1 RPG. A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AT SAME TIME. PF MONCHO REPORTED THAT 2 VC HAD ENTERED VILLAGE AFTER FIRST EXPLOSION. DT & ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED. AREA WAS SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS.				
16			0955(2) CAP 131 AT 082005 HRS. JAN 70 IN VIC. BS. 696976 RECEIVED 30-35 TRDS S.A.F. FROM VIC BS 697968. AND WERE INFORMED THAT VC WERE IN VILLAGE (BY VILLAGERS). ARTY ILLUM. CALLED IN & AREA SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ALSO WITH NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BUILDAGE.	52/3	CB		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

15 120

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1981B			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/O ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA JLM			
18		1030	(C) TIME FOR EAGLE FLIGHT HAS BEEN POSTPONED UNTIL 1430 CPT CHERMOL TO LT. WHITESIDE	50/3	FW			
19		1030	(C) T.O. 1.09/1005 JAN, AT 730800 2 BUNKERS WERE LOCATED. THEY WERE 10 FT. X 10 FT. AND HAD BEEN USED RESENTLY. THERE WAS A WELL WORN PATH INTO BUNKER. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 BOWDAGE	50/3	CB			
20		1035	(C) T.O. 1.09/1000 JAN AT 739780 2 BUNKERS WERE FOUND WITH ABOUT 24 HR. OLD FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 BOWDAGE	50/3	CB			
CONFIDENTIAL								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		25/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
21		1040	(U) T.O.I. 091015 JAN AT 739787 3 PAIR OF BLACK PANTS WERE FOUND AND AREA SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS. BDE SP4 MITCHEM FROM SP4 BOLDAGE		52/3		CB
22	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 MITCHEM FROM P.F.C. BOLDAGE P11 ANNEXA		M		CB
					ARTY		JM
23		1115	(U) T.O.R. 091100 REQUEST AO EXT NORTH TO 85 EW, EAST TO 96 NS, S TO 81 EW, W 64 NS AO EXT 1300-1800 TO SP4 WESTERMANN FROM MAJ DISNEY				
24	1250	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 WESTERMANN FROM SP4 MARTIN		BM		CB
					ARTY		JM
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/567462		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25		1210	(S) AT 1205 GEN. DOWNLASON VISITED J2/3					RL
			AT LE GATOR. AT 1207 GEN. DOWNLASON					
			ARRIVED AT GATOR BOTH WERE					
			BRIEFED ON CURRENT SITUATION.					
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN					
26	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INETO				M	CB
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM				ARTI	Jm
			SP/4 BUILDAGE P13 ANNEX A					
27		1345	(P) T.O.R. 1305 URI GRID					
			655847 PROX 760 METERS					
			LINK SIZE UNIT TIME 091230					
			AO EXTENSION REQ.					
28		1350	(C) AO EXTENSION APPROVED				52/3	RL
			NOW 1345 TO 1800 U.I. 640860					
			LR 680830 FROM CPT CHERAL					
			TO SP/4 SEAMAN					
29	1350	1400	(C) AGENT REPORT 9 JAN				52/3	RL
			P/2 RATING 218 th VC BN				OU	
			200 MEN LED BY TRAM HAS					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
50/3			B3/567962	FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 UB			F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			STAYING IN VIC. OF LIEM QUANG AS 722953. SINGLE 7 JUN 70 50 MEMBERS OF THE BN AND LOCATED DIRECTLY IN HAMLET. REMAINDER IS SPREAD OUT IN SURROUNDING AREA. WEAPONS 1-81MM, 1-60MM, 1-30 CAL. MG + AK 47 + 50'S. ELEMENTS OF THE BN. HAVE BEEN MAKING A RECON OF CEDOTTIE IN THE AREA OF BINH LIEN FROM BDE SP/4 HARMOND FROM SP/4 SEAMAN				
30	1410		(1) URI. LINK SIZE 091300 B-5 652822 1000 METERS FROM BDE SP/4 HARMOND TO SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3 CU	EL		
31	1410	1415	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMOND FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/4 AUIVER A	9/ ARTY	EL PM		

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		E.S.B. GATOIT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32		1445	(1) T.O.I. 1245 2/3/A SPOTTED 2 EVADING MAN'S AT BS 561 480.2/3/A SHOUTED FOR THEM TO HALT. THEY CONTINUED TO EVADE 50/3/A OPENED FIRE WITH S.A.F. SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN				
33		1450	(1) T.O.I. 1440 SABERS SPITTED 3 WELL CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES AND MANY WELL USED TRIALS AT BS				
34		1455	(1) REF MSG #28 LR GRID CHANGE TO 690810 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM BS SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	DN		
35		1500	(1) LRI LINK SIZE BS 670870 091350 HRS. 1000 METERS. BDE SP/4 HARMOND TO SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	FR		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 1981B		MY LAI 74		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1450	(1) LATE ENTRY: E RECON WAS INSERTED AT BS652822 AT 1440 AND EXTRACTED AT 1450: NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 HARMOND FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	FL			
37	1505	(1) AO EXTENTION APPROVED: 6488 E TO 6888 S TO 6886 W TO 6486 BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN TO LT ELLIOTT.	52/3	FL			
38	1520	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL DM			
39	1535	(1) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE 716 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL DM			
40	1530	(1) ER WAS INSERTED INTO TARGET AREA BS655847 AT 1520. RESULTS FOUND					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FOR WHICH REPORTED	
5 ² /3		BS/51H62			
5BN 46 INF ALCIB		F.S.B.G.MTOR		NOV 9 JAN 70	JAN 9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			1 US M-26 FRAG GRENADE.		
			12 CHICOM GRENADES ON		
			A US PISTOL BELT, 1-AK 47		
			MAGAZINE, 3 TO 4 ID CARDS		
			ABOUT 5 TO 10 th RICE, 1 PLINGI		
			PIT 2' X 4' X 2' AND 1 TUNNEL		
			OPENING 3 X 3 15 FT TO LEFT		
			8 FT TO RIGHT. BDE SP4		
			HARMOND.		
41	1605		(C) T.O.I. 091510 D ^{CO} REC	52/3	CA
			INTELL FROM VN VILLAGERS		
			AT D-LOCATION, THAT A		
			PLT OF VC & NVA WERE		
			IN VILLAGE AT BS673789.		
			AT 1520 D ^{CO} SPOTTED 14		
			VN W/WEAPONS AND CALLED		
			IN ARTY AND WILL SWEEP		
			AREA. BDE SP4 VARRADANT		
			FROM SP4 BUILDING		
42	1625		(C) T.O.I. 1330 2VN FEMALE		
			LE THI THANK AGE 23		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
				VC SISTER AND NGUYEN THI		
				1 YEAR AGO 18 VC NURSE, CHIEF		
				NOI TO RF AT PHU QUI BS		
				786846, THEY WERE WITH		
				THE GUERRILLA PLATOON OF		
				PHU QUI MARKET, 15 MEN		
				COMMANDER TRINH, THEY		
				HAVE 15 IND WEAPONS,		
				2 OF WHICH ARE M-16'S		
				SEVERAL OF THE OTHER		
				ARE M-1 CARBINES. THEY		
				ARE CURRENTLY HIDING		
				AT BS 792845. 2 DAYS AGO		
				MORTARS ON LE MM KILLED		
				2 MEMBERS OF THE PLAT PLAT.		
				DOES NOT STAY IN ONE PERIMETER		
				AND THEY SET MANY BOOBY		
				TRAP. FORMERLY PHU QUI		
				VILLAGERS GAVE THERE		
				FOOD TO THE V.C. BUT IN		
				COST 5 DAYS THEY GAVE THEIR		
				AUTHORITY NOTHING. USUALLY		
				WHEN THE PLAT MOVE TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
42	CONT			CAVES AT BS 789 835 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.		
43	1600 1630	(U)		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BULLEAU P 17 ANNEX A	M ATTY	CB
44	1700 1710	(U)		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN SP/4 BOLDIGE P 18 ANNEX A	M ATTY	CB DM
45	1715	(U)		T.O.I. 1530 RF PLATOON FROM THE 10700 LEFT T.F. ROMAN AT MY LAI (4) BS 716 788 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
46	1720	(U)		T.O.I. 1655 ER WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE TARGET AREA BS 655 847. LANDED AT MY LAI (4) JELLEN FROM SEAMAN	S 2/3	EA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
47				1730 (C) REF MSG #41 D ^{CO} COULD NOT GET ACROSS RIVER TO SWEEP AREA. LIKN RESULTS. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN	S-3	
48				1740 (C) REQUESTED EAGLE FLIGHT 10 JAN 70 RUN PLAT 30 PAX - PZ MY LAI (4) PZ TIME RECOMMEND 0800 HRS, REQUEST SARER SUPPORT. TARGET: URI GRID 670870 & VIC. REQUEST AD EXTENSION 6589 NW CORNER, 6985 SE CORNER EFFEC. 100600 TO 101800 HRS. REACTION FORCE CO. B 1ST. REAC PCT. 142 2ND " " 144 3RD " " 143 CPT BARETTI FROM LT. WHITESIDE	S-3	ALL
				CONFIDENTIAL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
49	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DD BD	
50	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT. DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD	
51	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB DD	
52	1905		(U) EAGLE FLIGHT NO WAS 52/75 APPROVED BY SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT BOISSEAU.		CO BR	
53	1925		(U) PASSED H/1700V GRIDS TO BDE HQ/26/00 AT BS/ 712872 - 46 BS 633855. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/6 MOORE.	BDE	TR	
54	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY	M ARTY	BB BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
54	CONT.		SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 21		
55	2100		(C) FROM BINH SON. CIVILIANS REPORTED TO A AGENT THAT THE 406 VC BN TOTAL STRENGTH 300, WILL HIT ONE OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING TONIGHT. FSA GATOR, OF GEORGE, OR CAP 132. DISTRICT C-2 GIVES THIS REPORT A CLASSIFICATION OF VERY RELIABLE TO BDE SP/TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	SM
56	2055	2115	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ORHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	T/M AD
57	2120		(L) FROM BINH SON S-2: SAYS THAT FSA GATOR WILL PROBABLY NOT BE HIT UNLESS IT IS A DEVEASIONARY AGAINST CONTACT OF THE	BDE S 2/3 CO	SM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-T83/883

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
57			PREVIOUS MENTIONED IN MSG # 55. THE 406 VC BN IS SAID TO HAVE COME DOWN FROM THE 5788 AREA. CAPS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED IF FSB GATOR IS NOT HIT POSSIBLY VILLAGE BE NALC MAN WILL BE HIT AS A DEVERSIONARY ATTACK. TO BDE CPT LANG BY 30/5 MOORE.		
58	2155		(C) FROM BDE. AD EXTENSION 53/7 FROM 6 REG ARVN'S HAS BEEN APPROVED. EFF. 100000-101900 JAN 70. FROM 6590 TO 7090 TO 7081. WEST BEING THE 65 GRID LINE. FROM CPT LANG TO SGT DEPOSA.		RD
59	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CPT LANG BY SGT DOUSSEAU. ANNEX D P 23	IN ARTY	AD BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		PLACES
	IN	OUT				
60		2215	(C) FROM MAJ DISNEY, IN REF TO EAGLE FLIGHT REQUESTED. F/RECON HAS P2 OF 0800 ON A/G FREQ. WITH 4 BIRDS 2ND PLT. D ^{CO} WILL BE ON 30 MIN. ALERT ON A/G FREQ. THE REST OF D ^{CO} WILL BE ON 60 MIN. ALERT. OBJ: #1 672872, #2 677888, #3 664889, #4 654879, #5 672828, TO ADE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.	347	CO	BC
61	2250	2300	(C) SITREP FOR SP/4 INF TO ADE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 24	M		BB
62		2310	(C) REF MSG #10 INFORMED D ^{CO} AND F/RECON BY SGT BOISSEAU.	B ^{CS}	FK	BA
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/383

DATE			RECEIVED MESSAGE, ORDER, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues defense of FSB Inter.		W-108
			B Co: Continues security mission of		W-107
			Cap's 142, 143, 144.		
			C Co: Continues security mission for		W-105
			My har 4 as part of TF Roman.		
			D Co: Continues with participation in		W-108
			AO Secure.		
			E Recon: Continues security mission for		W-105
			My har 4 as part of TF Roman. At 091300		
			Johnny conducted Eagle Flight in response		
			to H.R. 1's.		
			G. Masters: Med Soc at LZ MM, LT.		W-105
			Work. Fins. at LZ MM, FSB Ceter, and with		
			D Co in AO Secure, & TF Roman.		
CONFIDENTIAL					

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

2. SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342/83/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
Task Force Roman			BS 716788 M V LAI (4)	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
0001			9 JAN 70		2400	9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened at forward TOC at BS 716788 by SP/4 Carver on Duty	MFR	SC	
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Burke by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Burke by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Percease by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Percease by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Burke by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
7	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Boissac by Maj Roman by SP/4 Carver	M	SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
Task Force Roman HHC			BS 716788 MY LPI (4)		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 JAN 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 JAN 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT																	
8		0610	CONT. (U) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOC. BS-716788 BY SP HUFF ON DUTY			MFR	TH												
9	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF			M	TH												
10	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF			M	TH												
11	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF			M	TH												
12	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF			M	TH												
13	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF			M	TH												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC			BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 JAN 70	2400
				9 JAN 70		9 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
14	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPSEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M		TH
15	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP MARTIN BY SP HUFF	M		TH
16	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP-MARTIN BY SP HUFF	M		TH
17	1410		(C) COL CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) AT 1405	MFR		TH
18	1415		(C) TOI 1420 RECEIVED U.R.I. BS 652820. RADIUS 1000 METERS 091300 UNK. SIZE BY SP HUFF	XO Coo		TH
19	1425		(C) TOI 1420 ECHO RECON WAS LIFTED FROM MY LAI (4) BY SP HUFF	MFR		TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION

BS 716 788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0501

9 JAN 70

2400

9 JAN 70

HHC

MY LAI (4)

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
21	1505		TOI 1500 THE R.F. PLATOON LEFT MY LAI (4) WITH PERMISSION FROM MAJ. ROMAN	MFR	TH
22	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP MARTIN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
23	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF		
24	1710		(C) TOI 1700 ECHO REGON RETURNED TO MY LAI (4)	XO NOTIFIED	TH
25	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP MARTIN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION

BS 716 788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 JAN 70

2400

9 JAN. 70

HHC

MY LAEH

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1850

1900

(u) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE

M

TH

ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC

TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP HUFF

27

1950

2000

(u) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE

M

SC

ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC

TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER

28

2050

2100

(u) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE

ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC

TO SGT DEROSSA BY SP CARVER

M

SC

29

2150

2200

(u) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE

ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC

TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER

M

SC

30

2250

2300

(u) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE

ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC

TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER

M

SC

31

2350

2400

(u) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE

M

SC

ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC

TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE

For

Robert E. Spill 1LT dms

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

LVDF-BCZ

9 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: LVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION KENTUCKY BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) COMBATS:

At 081220, B Co received 4 rds SLP from B 573877, and returned fire with SLP. Swept area and captured 1 VC with a bayonet and 1 Chicom grenade. Could not find weapon. VC was sent to Bayonet.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091400 to 101400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION KENTUCKY BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROLK continues operations as outlined in GPORD 5-49.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with FSBF in TRI BEE(1). NDP GATOR. Ambush 2/3/4 B 555896.

Co B: Continues to conduct joint patrols and night ambushes with PF and CLP in Datangan Peninsula LC. B(-) at CLP 144 B 5757 19, 2/B at CLP 142 B 577559, 3/B at CLP 143 B 575635. 2/B will be on 30 min standby for reaction to Eagle Flight for E Recon. B(-) and 3/B will be on 60 min standby. NDP 3/1/B B 5750 15, 3/3/B B 575635. Ambush 2/2/B B 577861.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in LC SEHENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) B 555900, 1/D B 567476, 3/D B 568976. Ambushes 2/1/D B 575777, 1/2/D B 563790, 1/3/D B 5694780, 1/1/D B 5670777, 2/2/D B 568799, 2/3/D B 5691700.

Co E:

Recons: will conduct Eagle Flight at 091400 to investigate TRI vic B 555845. E Recon will then resume operations with TF ROLK. NDP B 5716788.

Northern: Had sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(G3), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(G3), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(G3), 1st mort team attached to D Co in LC SEHENE (D3 B 569279).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AM/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(G3)
1 AM/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(G3)

F Trp/17 Cav: Released from 5/45 OPCOM 001600.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 80 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of LC. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of LC.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF..BCZ

9 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LRSUM #09-70

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 08 to 09 January 70

- a. Unk size enemy unit 750m fr BS663904 on 071330 hrs Jan 70.
- b. Unk VC Bn, 200 men, wearing grey uniforms. On 5 Jan they moved from QUANG TIN Province, divided into groups, and are at BS480950, BS490946. 1 Co moved to BS539959, BS545958. They have built fortifications in the area. They plan to rocket CEN LAI, NUOC MAN.
- b. NUOC MAN reports the 92 NVA Sapper Co is staying in TRI BINH 4. They have 2 82mm mort, 2 30 cal MG, 3 M79s, and indiv wpns. They plan to attack TRI BINH 1, NUOC MAN, and PSB GATOR. A ty was called on BS572972,

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 January 70

- a. 081000 BUI TA, 70 yrs old was detained at BS716788. The VC had beat him up because they believed him to be a spy for the allies. He advised of 10 VC at BS728782 had rifles and were observing MY LAI through field glasses. Detainee was sent to BAYONET.
 - b. 081245 CAF 138 rec 1 B40 rkt rd, 100 to 130 rds SAF fr BS556911. Fire was ret, swept the area, neg res.
 - c. 081300 B Co rec 4 rds SAF fr BS673877. Ret fire, swept area, captured 1 VC holding a bayonet and GCHB. The wpn was not fd. He was taken to BAYONET.
 - d. 081310 B Co detained 39 Vn, women & children) at BS674878. They were taken to BINH SON.
 - e. 081315 H Twp 17th Cav detained 26 VN, women & children) at BS679922. They were taken to BINH SON,
 - f. 081520 H Twp 17th Cav detained 19 Vn, 11 children, 8 women, at BS675887. They were taken to BINH SON.
 - g. 081540 B Co spotted 2 VC evading at BS682898. They had wpns, one was a carbine. Engaged, swept the area, fd 1 blood trail.
 - h. 081600 TRAN KINH, detained at BS718787, 56 yrs old. He was carrying 3000 P, neg ID card.
 - i. 081750 US Forces vic BS699946 detained 92 refugees and sent them to BINH SON. 2 were classified VC. The people were sent to BINH HOANG, H NH KILL Villages.
 - j. 082045 CLDC spotted two blinking lights at BT578, BT57V7020.
- ## 3. (C) RADAR: 08 to 09 January 70: NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

9 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #9-70

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 09 to 10 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	DEET	MR	MS	ALLUM	DATE
0624	0714	1830	1920	0729	1909	02	9 January 70
0625	0714	1831	1921	8021	2012	07	10 January 70

Acknowledges

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1	1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Jan 70	2400	9 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY O - 40 O - 37 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 771 EM - 719 TOT - 813 TOT - 758	Called to Bde	R.P.		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel: 2 EM processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	R.C.		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant				Richard Cacciato			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Jan 70	2400	9 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal				
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing				
3	0900	1100	(C) Coordinated with Nuoc Man PF and arranged to have 4 PFs and 3 RDs accompany a US plt on a combat mission in a local area				
4	1300	1430	(U) Attended Commanders Call				
5	1430	1530	(U) Took care of administrative paper work				
6	1530	1630	(U) Took weekly civic action report to Brigade and Division				
7	1630	1730	(U) Prepared commodities for distribution				
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STEVEN M SCHOFF CPT INF S-5				SIGNATURE <i>Steven M Schoff</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-763/345

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3 2/3

BS 567 962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSD GATOR

0001 10 JAN 70

2400 10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN
 AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY

ME R

RD

2

0050 0100

(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO
 DDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/5
 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 1

M

IM

ARTY

ID

3

0150 0200

(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO
 DDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SGT BUSSEAU
 ANNEX A P. 2

M

BB

ARTY

ID

4

0250 0260

(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO
 SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU
 ANNEX A P. 3

M

BB

ARTY

ID

5

0345

(C) FOX HOLE REPORT

DDE

BB

MHC A B C D E TOT

2-25 3-163 3-89 5-88 4-161 1-34 18/440

0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-31 1-41

14-155 0-9 1-10 0-11 0-7 1-24 16/128

2-25 2-19 1-25 1-20 2-16 0-7 8-114

18-165 5-132 5-129 6-121 6-128 3-78 43/773

TO DDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SGT BOISSEAU

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year
 Declassified after 1

FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

33 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 ON 46 INF 178 LIO

F2B GATOR

0001 10 JAN 70

2400 10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB JD
7	0445		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-32, 4-41, 5-52, 6-5, 7-25, 8-82. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
8	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM JD
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BB JD
10	0700		(U) 1 LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RW
11	0725		(C) T.O. 1.092300 AN AMBUSH FROM CAP 144 RECEIVED 50-75 RDS		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-78

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (UNCLASSIFIED)
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

B5/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 JAN 70

2000

10 JAN 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB

ESB GATOR

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

CONT

OF S.A.F. FROM EST. 10-15 VC

52/3

41

AT EG 765825 + 766825.

(AP 144 AMBUSH RETURNED

FIRE W/SA + FIRED COMM. LINK

RESULTS. WILL SWEEP THIS

MORNING BDE SP/4 NARADEAY

FROM SP/4 SEAMAN

12

0800 0805

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

B1

212

TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN

ARTY

113

FROM SP/4 BULLIDGE PEANUEX

13

0803

(C) MSG FROM MAJ. ROMAN-

CALL H/14 CAV-

REQUEST TWO TRACKS FROM

NEG TRACKS

H/17 CAV - RETURN TO MY LAI

(H) TODAY - PREFERABLY THIS

MORNING - TO ASSIST IN MOVING

THE TWO COMMAND TRACKS.

ONE DOES NOT RUN AND ONE

IS LEAKING OIL ALSO REQUEST

INFO ON PULLOUT OF LIMIT AT

MY LAI (H) RELAY TO BN CO THAT

HE IS TAKING COVER DOWN AND

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-T62/383

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/567962	FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1984B			FSB GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	CONT		GETTING READY TO PULL OUT.	52/3	RM		
14		0820	(C) T.O.I. 100810 SABERS SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 2 VC FURDING AT 677888 RESULTS 1 VC KIA AND 1 VC ESCAPED. BDE SP4 NARADENY FROM SD4 BUNDIGE	52/3	PB		
15		0825	(C) T.O.I. LINK. DURING FIRING OF H1 PLOTTED AT BS 552991 ONE RD FELL SHORT IMPACTING GRD. 554990. RESULT 3 VN COW KILLED. 2/3/A FOUND TAIL FIN AND CONFIRMED LOT# AS OURS. TO BDE SP4 NARADENY BY ICT ELLIOT.	52/3	BE		
16		0855	0900 (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADENY FROM SD4 BUNDIGE 79 ANVEX R	M	PB		
17		0955	(C) AT 0940 GEN. RAMSEY ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS UPDATED		KE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

15 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46INF 198LIR			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	CONT		ON CURRENT SITUATION BY 1LT. WHITESIDE. DEPARTED 0950	MFR	TH			
18	0940		(C) 0825 ER WAS INSERTED BY SABERS INTO OBT #2 EXTRACTED AT 0920 RESULTS DETAINED 12 WAR VICTIMS (6 WOMEN, 6 CHILDREN) WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. DETAINED 3 MALES, 1 WAS AN OLD MAN + 2 M. AM. THE 2 MAM WERE HIDING IN A TUNNEL AND REFUSED TO COME OUT. ER THREW A HAND FRAG GRENADE IN THE TUNNEL. RESULTS 1 MAM KIA HE WILL BE TAKEN TO CHUICAI THE OTHER MAM + THE OLD MAN WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYNETH DOCUMENTS + BILLBOARD BDE SP4 CEPALUS FROIT SP4 SEAMAN	52/3				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/567902		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 C113			F.S. B. GATE		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 JAN 70	0400	10 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	1000	1025	CD SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL KB			
20		1035	(1) ER BRIGHT TO LEGATOR AT 1020 DUE TO BAD WEATHER IN THE OBJ AREA. ER WILL BE CA'D INTO OBJT (673873) AT 1100 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	52/3	JL			
21	1100	1105	(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 BOLDIGE P 11 ANNEX	M ARTY	CB KB			
22		1130	(1) REF. MSG 18 READOUT ON 2 DETAINEES SENT TO BAYNETT. (CLASSIFIED) CD'S THEY SAID THEY HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF VC UNITS (EXCEPT FOR SOME SMALL UNITS) IN THE AREA THEY WERE PICKED UP AT BS677888					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		351567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 613		E.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 JAN 76	2400	10 JAN 76
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			THEY ALSO STATED THE HIGH GROUND IN THE AREA OF ABOVE GRID IS MINED + BOOBY TRAPPED BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN				
23	1150	(L) T.O.I. 1145 3/3/D ATEN	GRD. 706804 SPOTTED 10 TO 16 VN EVADING TO NORTH DID NOT GET CLOSE ENOUGH FOR WEAPONS SIGHTING. REQUEST HELIX VR AO. SP4 WESTERMANN FROM SP4 MARTIN	5013	DTM		
24	1200	1210 (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 WESTERMANN FROM SP4 BULDIGE P12 ANNEX 13	M	CB	ARTY KCB		
25	1300	1310 (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NAKHDEAY FROM SP4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX 12	M	CB	ARTY 1CB		
26	1345	(L) NDP'S TO BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SP4 BULDIGE	BDE	DTM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	AL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27		1415	(C) ER LIFTED OFF OF LZ GATOR BY SABERS AT 1410 BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	FA		
28		1430	(C) REF MS4 #23 AREA CHECKED OUT BY SABERS FOUND ONE EXPENDED ROCKET 700. SABERS PUT A GRENADE IN IT. NEG FURTHER RES. BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	AA		
29		1515	(C) ER INSERTED INTO OOST # BS673873 AT 1442 HR RESULTS 11 M.A.F, 3 ELDERLY FEMALES, 1 child were detained TAKEN TO BINH SON BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3	FA		
30	1500	1510	(C) SITREP FOR 3/1 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOLIDGE P1617110514	M	CB		
				RIGHT	KB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/56782		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198013		FEB 64 FOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31		1605	(1) REF M54 #29 ER ALSO DETAINED 1 P.M. TAKEN TO BAYONNETT FROM SEAMAN	52/3	JS		
32		1600	(1) 1525 NPFF'S WITH D/CAN DETAINED 1 P.M. WITH NEG. ID AT VIC BS 557959 TAKEN TO BAYONNETT BDE SP/4 WESTERHANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	52/3	JS		
33		1620	(1) ER P.E. FROM OBT #1 BS 672872 AT 1606. LE AT OBT #3 BS 664889 AT 1608. RESULTS SWEPT OBT 3 - 1 ELDERLY FEMALE WAR VICTIM. SHE WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	JB		
34	1616	1621	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERHANN FROM SP/4 BOLIDGE PIT ANNEX A	M	TM		
				ARTY	KB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION B5/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 19 TLB		FSB GATOR		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 16 JAN 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 10 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1700	1710	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERHANN FROM SP/4 BOLDIGE PIT ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM PB		
36		1715	(L) ER PE OUT OF OBJ #3 B5 664889 AT 1637. ER LE AT MY LAI (L) BDE SP/4 WESTERHANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	52/3	DM		
37		1715	(L) T.O.I. 1410 CAP 143 SPOTTED 6-10 VC AT EG 748834. ARTY WAS CALLED IN. LINK RESULTS DID NOT SWEEP BECAUSE IT WAS ACROSS RIVER BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	DM		
38		1720	(L) T.O.I. 1325 CAP 142 SPOTTED 5-7 VC AT EG 752833 CALLED IN 4.2 MORTARS. LINK RESULTS DID NOT SWEEP AREA IS ACROSS RIVER. BDE CAPT MILLER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	DM		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
573		25/517A2		1001 101210 200 101210	
SBN 46 INF 195418		F.S.R GATOR		1001 101210 200 101210	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TALL
	IN	OUT			
39	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP4 WESTERMANN FROM SP4 BONDIGE P19 ANNEXA	14	(C)
40	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
41	1845		(C) INTELL FROM BINH SON. TOR 1740 VC GUERRILLA SQUAD LOCATED NEAR DONG PHUOC VIC. 655899 TO 655901. FORCE 6 MEN, CO NGUYEN TAN, WEAPONS - INDIVIDUAL. THEY HAVE COORDINATED WITH UNK SAPPER ELE. USUALLY NDP LIEN TRI HAMLET BINH LIEN VILL. MISSION - TAX COL- LECTION. S-2 COMMENT - RELIABLE INFO. TOR 1742 C/3 RATING VC GUERRILLA FORCE	BDE 32/3	RD CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR REFERENCE		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 3/3		03517962		FROM DATE TO DATE	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSR 61TOR		0001 10 JAN 75 2700 11 JAN 75	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REF. FILE
	IN	OUT			
41	CONT.		STRENGTH 50 MEN, CO HOA, THEY HAVE MINES AND EXPLOSIVES. COORDINATE WITH VC VIC, BINH LAMH 634907. MISSION IS TO ATTACK O SONG BRIDGE VIC 609904, BINH NHOI AND BINH PHUONG REFUGEE CAMP GRID 604916 AND 604912 WITHIN THE NEXT TWO NIGHTS. RELIABLE INFO.		
			TOR 1745 - SOURCE - SYMPATHIZER: AT AN THINH HAMLET VINH AN VILLAGE GRID 730894 THERE IS A CAVE AND ENGINEER PLAT. STRENGTH 30 MEN AND 5 WOMEN, CO TRI, VC WEAR ANY TYPE UNIFORM. MISSION: MAKE MINES FOR VC IN EAST BINH SON CAVE 5 METERS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
		IN	OUT			
41				LONG (2 STORIES) 2 PEOPLE IN QUANG NGAI PRISON KNOW EXACTLY WHERE CAVE IS LOC. NAMES: MICH AND NHON TO BDE SP/TELLEN BY SGT DE ROSA.		
42	1910			(C) FROM BDE TO COL. SYNDER AND MAJ. DISNEY 5/46 INF WILL BE RELIEVED FROM MY BAI #4 SECURITY AT FIRST LIGHT 11 JAN 70. FROM CPT SHIRMAN TO SP/ MOORE	52/3	COTM
43	1855	1945		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC MITCHEM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M	IM KO
44	2000	2030		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC MITCHEL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	M	ED KO

DA FORM 1594
NOV 82

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
45		2040		(C) AID MOVEMENT REQUEST LZ 630855 (DOTTIE) CALL SIGN REBEL TIDES 20 FREQ 4780. PZ (716789) MY LAI #4 CALL SIGN REBEL TIDES 99 FREQ 4780. 5 HOOK SORTIES, TIME 1200 11 JAN 70. TO BDE 3/4 BURNETT BY LT. DARRIN.	BDE	TD
46		2100	2125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC MITCHEM BY 3/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M	AM
47		2135		(C) TOI 2050 2/3/70 REPORTED THAT PF'S HEARD TIN LANS 5213 WHICH THEY HAVE IN THE WIRE ON THE WEST OF THEIR PERIMETER. PF'S THREW HAND GRENADES AND ABS. 3VC. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 TO 60 RDS SAF AND FLED WEST.	BDE	KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
53/3				02 567742		
5 ON 46 INF 19510 FSA 60708						
47				CONT. 2/3/A CALLED ILLUM AND HE ON 552983. WILL SWEEP TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT PERDUE.		
48	2200	2230		IN SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CPT LANG BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX P P 23	M ARTY	JM KB
49		2232		(C) COL. CLIMONS INFORMAL MEETING WITH BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF AND SENIOR DISTRICT ADVISOR IS CON- FIRMED FOR 1500 HRS, MONDAY 12 JAN. 76 AT BINH SON DISTRICT H Q TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
50		2250		(C) FROM BUNKER CONTROL TO 1955 1 GUARD ON BUK 52/3 #3 FIRED 1 M-79 RD TO CLOSE TO HIS POSITION AND	BDE	JM CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/285

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
50			HE RECEIVED SMALL PIECES OF FRAGMENTATION IN HIS LEFT UPPER ARM. BID STATION SAYS NO D/OFF REQUIRED. NAME: ROBERT JONES A ^{CO} . WILL BE TAKEN TO CHU LAI TOMORROW. HE WAS REPLACED BY ANOTHER PAC. TO BDE PFC MITCHEM BY SP/5		
51	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC MITCHEM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M	IM KB
52	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 25	M	RD KB
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT PEROSA.	MFR	RD
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
TASK FORCE ROMAN		BS 716788		FROM		TO	
HHC		MY LAI (4)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY SP CARVER ON DUTY	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSSA BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

STATION OR INSTALLATION

TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION

BS 716 788

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

10 JAN 70

2400

10 JAN 70

HHC

MY LAI (4)

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0550	0600	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN To S-46 INF TOC To SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
8	0650	0700	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN To S-46 INF TOC To SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF ON DUTY	MFR	TH
9	0750	0800	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN To S-46 INF TOC To SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
10	0810	0805	(C) TOI 0805 ECHO RECON DEPARTED MY LAI (4) FOR SCHEDULED EAGLE FLIGHT BY SP HUFF	XO NOTIFIED	TH
11	0850	0900	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN To S-46 INF TOC To SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC			LOCATION BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
12	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO S-46 INF. TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF		MFR	TH	
13	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO S-46 INF. TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF		MFR	TH	
14	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO S-46 INF. TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF		MFR	TH	
15	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO S-46 INF. TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF		MFR	TH	
16	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO S-46 INF. TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF		MFR	TH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO			SIGNATURE For Robert E. Smith 1st Army				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

AVDF, BGZ

10 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #10-70 (U)

See Distribution

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 09 to 10 January 70.

a. 48th VC Bn, 200 men led by TRAM has been staying in vic of LIEM QUANG, BS722853 since 7 Jan 70. 50 members are directly in the hamlet and the rest are in the surrounding area. They have 1 81mm mort, 1 60mm mort, 1 30 cal MG, and AK47s & 50s. Elements of the Bn have been making a recon of LZ DOTHE in the area of BIEN LIEN,

b. Unk size enemy unit approx 760m fr BS655847 at 091230 hrs, Jan 70.

c. Unk size enemy unit 1000m fr BS652822 at 091300 hrs, Jan 70,

d. Unk size enemy unit 1000m fr BS670370 at 091350 hrs, Jan 70.

e. 300 men of 406th VC Bn will hit one or all of the following; FSB GATOR, OP GEORGE, or CAP 132. S2 BINH SON Dist Hq comments GATOR will not be hit unless it is a diversion against contact of the previously mentioned units. The 406th Bn has come down fr the BS5388 area. All CAPs have been notified.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 January 70

a. 090950 CAP 131 rec 1 RPG at BS722956. PFs reported 2 VC had entered the village. Called DT, illum, swept the area, neg results.

b. 090955 CAP 131 rec 30 to 35 rds SAF fr BS697986. They were informed the VC were in the Village. Called arty, illum, swept the area, neg res.

c. 091030 Sabre 78 spotted 2 bunkers, 10'x10' that showed signs of recent use. There was a well worn path in the vic of the bunker.

d. 091035 Sabre 78 fd 2 bunkers w/ 24 hr old footprints at BS739780.

e. 091040 Sabre 78 fd 3 pairs of blk pants that appeared to have been used in the last 48 hrs. BS739787.

f. 091245 2/3/A spotted 2 evading military aged males at BS561980. They were told to halt and continued to evade. Engaged, swept the area, neg findings.

g. 091440 Sabre's spotted 3 well camouflaged hootches and many well used trails at BS655847. E Recon was inserted into the area and fd the following; 1 US M26 grenade, 12 CCHs, 1 US pistol belt, 1 AK47 mag, 3 or 4 ID cards, 5 to 1- lbs of rice, 1 punji pit(2'x4'x3'), and 1 tunnel opening 3'x3'x15'.

h. 091330 2 VN females LE PHI THANH, 23yrs old and NGUYEN THAI LIEN, 18 yrs old. The first is a VC sister and the 2nd a nurse. The CHIEU HOIEP to PFs at PHU OUI, BS786945. They were with the guerilla plat of PHU OUI hamlet, 15 men, commanded by TRIEN. They have indiv wms, 2 of which are M16s, and several of the others are M1 carbines. They are currently hiding at BS792845. 2 days ago mortar fire fr LZ MINUTEMAN killed 2 workers of the platoon. The platoon does not stay in a permanent location. They have set many booby traps. The villagers of PHU OUI have provided food but not in the past 5 days. The platoon has moved to the caves at BS789835.

CONFIDENTIAL GROUP 4
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

SUBJECT: Daily LARSUM 10-70 (U)

i. 091510 D Co rec information fr Vn villagers that a plt of VC/NVA were in a village at BS673789. Later D Co spotted 14 Vn w/ wms. Cal-
led arty. Could not sweep the area as it was across the river.

3. (C) RADAR: 09 to 10 January 70

AZ: 6220 mls, Range: 1970m, BS563979, approx 3 to 5 personnel via
THI BINH 4

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 January 70

TIME	PR	SS	TEXT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0714	1331	1921	0821	2012	07	10 January 70
0625	0715	1331	1921	0906	2112	14	11 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

G. J. ...
S/EX
82

Distribution: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

10 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 092300 an ambush from CAP 1-4-4 received 50-75 rds of SAF from estimated 10-15 VC at EG BS765825 & BS766825. CAP 1-4-4 returned SAF and called 60mm mortar. Sweep conducted at first light, negative results.

At 100810 Sabers spotted and engaged 2 VC evading at BS77888 resulting in 1 VC KIA.

At 100920 E Recon found 2 men hiding in a tunnel at BS77888 who refused to come out. E Recon threw a fragmentation grenade into the tunnel resulting in 1 man WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101400 to 111400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROMAN continues operations as outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. On squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINE (1). Ambush vic 2/3/A BS559906.

Co B: Continues to conduct joint patrols and night ambushes with PF and CAGO 1-4. B(-) at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819, 2/D at CAP 1-4-2 BS775859, 3/B at CAP 1-4-3 BS766833. 2/B will be on 30 min standby for reaction to Eagle Flight for E Recon. B(-) and 3/B will be on 60 min standby. Tentative plans include the possibility of B Co CA tomorrow to exploit intelligence. Ambush vic 2/3/B BS769829, 3/2/B779865, 3/1/B BS751858.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS685800, 3/D BS689726, 1/D BS674776. Ambush 1/1/D BS678777, 2/1/D BS674776, 1/2/D BS682799, 2/2/D BS684790, 1/3/D BS694789.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct EAGLE Flight at 101400 to continue exploitation of INTELLIGENCE vic BS672873. E Recon will then resume operation with TF ROMAN. NDP BS715788.

Mortars: Mpd sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-ECZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

10 January 1970

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rdn (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 80 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly: None

Enemy: 1 VC KIA
1 WIA

Robert C. Whitcomb 1Lt
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MLJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-5 5th Battalion, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	10 Jan 70	2400 10 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		[Signature]	
2	0930	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		[Signature]	
3	0900	0945	(U) Attended weekly meeting at Brigade S-5		[Signature]	
4	1000	1130	(U) Investigated incident in Tri Binh (1) where 3 cows were killed by a short mortar round the night before.		[Signature]	
5	1300	1400	(U) Prepared weekly reports		[Signature]	
6	1400	1500	(Took weekly report to Brigade with daily hire vouchers.		[Signature]	
7	1500	1600	(U) Gave Nuoc Man school some building materials		[Signature]	
8	1600	1700	(U) Went to Binh Son and talked to district advisor, the ARVN S-5 and saw some refugees.		[Signature]	
9	1730	1800	(C) Attended the Brigade briefing		[Signature]	
10	2400		(U) Closed Journal		[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE <i>Steven M. Schupp</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS		OS 567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	11 JAN 70	2400 11 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR		RD
2	0050 0100		(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY		KB BD
3	0150 0200		(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY		KB BD
4	0230		(C) TOI 2150 10 JAN 70 FROM BINH SON. PF PLT 32. FRIENDLY GRID 574994 REC ABOUT 350 RDS OF SAF FROM EST. 15 VC ENEMY GRD 577992. PF'S RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA 1 SKS AND 1 CARBINE CIA NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. TO BDE LT HUNTLEY BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S 2/3 CO		BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4	

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969-0-845-785-005

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
53/3			05 567962					
CON 46 INF 198 LIO			FSA GATOR	0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70	
6		0250	TOI 0145 3/0 REC CO-100			BDE	RD	
			RCS SAF AND 3 FRAG GREN- 3 1/3			CO		
			ADCS FROM ENEMY GRID					
			C90792. 3/0 RETURNED FIRE					
			WITH SMALL ARMS AND RD'S					
			AND PF'S BLEW THEIR					
			CLAYMORES. 3/0 SWEEP INSIDE					
			OF VILLAGE WITH NEG FIND					
			INGS. WILL SWEEP OUTSIDE					
			THE WIRE AT DAY BREAK.					
			NEG CASUALTIES. TO BDE LT.					
			HUNTLY BY SGT DEROSA					
C	0250	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M	BO	
			BDE SP/4 BURIVETT BY SGT			PRTY	BD	
			BOISSEAU. ANNEA A. P. 3					
7		0326	(U) FOX HOLE REPORT			BDE	TM	
			HHG A B C D E TOT			2 1/3	CO	
			2-25 4-87 4-88 4-84 4-98 1-34			19/		
			0-0 0-2 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-30			1/41		
			13-15 0-12 1-28 2-25 0-9 1-35			17/		
			2-26 2-18 0-6 0-10 2-18 0-9			7/87		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
343		03 567962		0501 11 JAN 70		2400 11 JAN 70	
SEN 46 INF 19610		F3B 6ATOR					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7	CONT		18-166 6-131 5-127 6-121 6-127	3-98	44-720		
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY				
			SP/5 MOORE				
8	0355 0405	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		IM	
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5	ARTY		BD	
			MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 4				
9	0433	(C)	4.2 REPORT	BDE		RB	
			1-7, 2-0, 3-29, 4-36, 5-75,				
			6-1, 7-23, 8-99 TO BDE				
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT				
			DEISSEAN.				
10	0455 0500	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		IM	
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5	ARTY		BD	
			MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 5				
11	0550 0600	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		IM	
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5	ARTY		BD	
			MOORE ANNEX A. P. 6				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
SON 46 TIME 188 LBS		FSD GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0700	0710	(L) SITREP STARTED 5/46 TU BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA BD		
13	0815		(L) SITREP STARTED 5/46 INP TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 SEAMAN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA BD		
14	0820		(L) B- 1ST PR TIME 0735 B- 1ST LR TIME 0743 2/B 2ND PR 0752 2/B 2ND LR 0803 3/B 3RD PR 0808 3/B 3RD LR 0815 BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	FA BD		
15	0835		(L) T.O.I. 110915 2/B AT 671809 DETAINED TUN'S WAR VICTIMS CONSISTING OF, 1 OLD MAN, 1 OLD WOMEN, AND 6 CHILDREN. THESE PEOPLE WERE SENT TO BINH SON BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM BULDOGE	S 2/B	CA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/895

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 SBN 46 INF 198613			LOCATION BS/567962 FSB GATOR		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>11 JAN 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>11 JAN 70</td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70
FROM		TO																		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																	
0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70																	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS															
	IN	OUT																		
16		0910	(C) REF MSG #5 RESULTS OF SWEEP. THE WIRE ON THE NW OF 3/0 VILLAGE PHU THANH BS 689786 WAS BLOWN BY A BANGKORE TORPEDO. 4 HOME MADE GRENADES WERE FOUND IN THE WIRE (BLOWN IN PLACE) IT WAS ALSO DETERMINED THAT THE VILLAGE RECEIVED 2 RPG'S, WHICH INJURED 2 VN CIVILIANS. THEY WERE D/O AT 0700 TO 91 ST. EVAC. ILS RECEIVED SLIGHT WOUND TO LEFT KNEE PFC. HOOVER NOT D/O, RDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	JA															
17		0912	T.O.I. 0900 AT GRD 6718097/3 DETAINED 1 CHILD WAR VICTIM WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON B - AT GRD 673827 CIA 2 CHA COMS, 1 PISTOL BELT, 2 WAR VICTIMS (ELD. FEMALES) WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON BDE																	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/245

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198118		ES. B. GARDNER		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
				52/4 NARADZAY			
17	0912			T.O. 1. 0900 AT GRD 671809 2/3 DETAINED 1 CHILD WAR VICTIM WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON 3- AT GRD 673827 CIA 2 CH) COMS, 1 PISTOL BELT, 2 WAR VICTIMS (ELD FEMALE) WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		52/3	FL
18	0920			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOLDIGE 79 ANNEX A		M ARTY	PM DB
19	1000	1005		(U) SITREP STARTED AT 1000 SENT BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOLDIGE P10 ANNEX A.		M ARTY	PM DB
20	0950			(U) 2/3 PE FROM 35 671809. AT 0918 LE AT BS 672 827 AT 0922			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

17

178

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
505			BS/567962		FROM	
SBN 46 INF 1981 B			F. S. B. GATOR		DATE	TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			
21	1030		(1) SUBMITTED REQUEST FOR AD EXTENTION: NW CORNER 7088 SE CORNER 7484 EFF 120600 JAN THRU 141800 JAN 70. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FOR 1LT. ELLIOT	52/3	JE	
22	1100	1105	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 BOLDIDGE P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB KB	
23	1200	1205	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW KB	
24	1305		(1) AD EXTENSION APPROVED 120600 T 121800 - LIL 7088 LR - 7385 (PT BERRITTI TO LT. WHITESIDE	52/3	RW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE OF INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
50/3			FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198618 F.S.B. GATOR			0001	11 JAN 76	2400	11 JAN 76
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
25	1315		(C) T.O.I. 1030 CAP 135 BS 712968 TEL 5 CH (MALES) NGUYEN HIONG, 2ND HAMLET CHIEF OF AN CUONG. TRAN THIEM, VC TRINH AN - VC TEACHER. VO TA, VC FROM BINH THIEN + LE QUAT VC. WILL BE EVACUATED TO BAYONET. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAU.	50/3	IF	
26	1320		(C) T.O.I. 101230 HRS. A.P.F. PATROL FROM CAP 135 DETAINED 3 VCS AT BS 708950. DANG MAI, MALE, LE TRUNG MALE + LE DONG, MALE. WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAU.	50/3	IF	
27	1300	1320	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAI FROM SP4 BULDIGE P13 ANNEXIA	M ARTY	CB KB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/263

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			23/567912		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198TH			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
11/13					0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
33	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM SP4 BOLDIGE P/8 ANNEX 12	M ARTY	(15) K3			
34	1735		(P) T.O.I. 1600 FG 683800 PHU VINH VILLAGE. A VN BOY AGE 14 FOUND A M-67 GRENADE IN A STREAM NEAR THE WIRE AROUND PHU VINH VILLAGE. HE BROUGHT THE GRENADE INTO THE GI'S OF 2/D. TWO GI'S TOLD THE BOY TO THROW TO THEM. THE VN. BOY OVER THREW THE GRENADE AND IT HIT A TREE, BOUNCED BACK TOWARD THE GI'S AND WENT OFF. RESULTS 1 US WIA WITH MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS TO THE BODY. THE US WIA WAS PICKED UP BY SLOW MOTION 9 AT 1620 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. THE GI'S SAID THAT THE BOY DID NOT PULL THE PIN. THE GRENADE WAS PROBABLY	52/3	FL			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-243-783/305

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
ITEM NO	IN	OUT				
34			LOWRY THROWN A COUPLE OF DAYS AGO, BUT THE SECOND SAFETY WAS NOT REMOVED. AS THE GRENADE HIT THE TREE THE SECOND SAFETY WAS JARRED FREE AND THE GRENADE WENT US WIA'S NAME IS KOMACHU BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			
35	1808	1805	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR 3/46 TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOLDIDGE P18 ANNEX A			
36		1815	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOLDIDGE	BDE		(B)
37		1920	(P) LRI LINK SIZE 1000 METERS AT B5638928 11645			
38		1830	(U) LT. PARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR		KD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
39	1900			(L) FROM BDE B ^{CO} EXT. HAS BEEN APPROVED AND EXTENDED UNTIL 130600 C ^{CO} AO REQUEST WILL NOT GO INTO EFFECT UNTIL 130600. FROM CPT. BARRTIE TO LT WHITESIDE	S2/3	CO RD
40	1855	1920		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SET DEROSA ANNEX A P. 20	M	RD KB
41	1945			(C) TOI 1930 1 HAI CHANH TURNED HIMSELF INTO B ^{CO} . HE HAD 1 WEAPON AND UNK # CHICOMS (POSS. NVA) B ^{CO} WILL TRY TO INTERVIEW HIM TONIGHT. HE CAME FROM TRONG TRO # 2 WILL. (672828). TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SET DEROSA	BDE S2/3	RD CO
42	2000	2000		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RD

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
42	CONT			BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 21	ARM	KB
43	7021			(8) FROM BINH SON. RECEIVED 2 82 MM MORTARS RDS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES. ILLUMINATION IS CALLED. NEG RESULTS AS OF YET. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU.	5-7	CB
44	7030			(8) AIR MOVEMENT REQUEST PZ MY LMI #4 (716788) CALL SIGN ZULZ 21 FREQ 47.80 LZ CAP 142 (725859) CALL SIGN VAPOR 2 47.80. 1 ST PLT. 30 PAC LZ CAP 144 (757819) CALL SIGN VAPOR 4 (47.80). 2 ND PLT. 35 PAC LZ CAP 143 (766833) CALL SIGN VAPOR 3 (47.80) 3 RD PLT AND HQ 40 PAC. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT. MOVE FOR 1200 12 JAN 70 BY SGT ROISSEAU	BDE	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
45	2055	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	RD	
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT	ARTY	KB	
			DEKOR. MINER A. R. 22			
46	2055		(C) TOI 2020 CAP 145 SPOT-	BDE	BB	
			TED UNK SIZE VC IN OPEN 5/7	CO		
			FIRE ILLUMINATION AND			
			ENGAGED WITH SAF. CAP			
			145 REC ABOUT 5 RDS SAF			
			BROKE CONTACT WITH NEG			
			CASUALTIES. CALLED ILLUMIN			
			ATION AND WILL SWEEP.			
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY			
			SGT BOISSEAU.			
47	2115		(C) INTELL FROM NMOC MAU	BDE	RD	
			TO SGT HA 5-5 INTERPRETER 52/3	CO		
			UNK VC SIZE UNIT LOC.			
			BETWEEN NAM BINH #7			
			AND BINH PHEN, VC UNIT			
			STAY IN NAM BINH #7 DURING			
			DAYLIGHT. COMMANDED BY			
			CHINESE OFFICER. THEY			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-768/863

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
47	COMT.			STAY ON UNK HILL DURING THE NIGHT. THIS HILL IS MINED. CIVILIANS ALSO REPORTED: UNK VC UNIT PLANS TO ATTACK TRI BINH #4 OUTPOST, BINH NHIA, BINH XA, BINH PHANG. VILLAGES FOUND BOAT, SANDALS AND FOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL FROM NAM BINH #4 CROSSING HWY #1 DELIVERED TO BG CHINESE. TO BDE LT. MUNLEY BY SGT DEROSA.		
48		2123		(C) TOI 7112 11/2/68 WITH IN 100 METERS OF THEIR PERIMETER 52/7 CO HEARD MOVEMENT AND BLEW CLAY MORE. STARTED BACK TO CP AND HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. NEG CASUALTIES WILL SWEEP AT DAWN. TO BDE SP4 TELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	BDC	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/803

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
49			2153	(C) REF MSG # 46 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT ENEMY GRID 32/7 695261. RESULTS OF SWEEP WERE: 1 SHOWER SHOE FOUND AT LOC RT TRIPPED FLARE VLC FLED TO S.EAST. MARINES WILL SWEEP AGAIN TOMORROW. TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	RB
50			2155 2205	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ENACT A. P. 23	M	BB
51			1255	(C) FROM BINH SON TO 1 2200 CAP 137 BUSH REC 200 RDS SAF, LINK ACCOUNT OF CHILONS AND 60 M12 MORTARS FROM ENEMY GRID 618924, REC. NEW CASUALTIES CALLED ARTY AND ILLUM. ALSO SPOTTED VLC AT 628924 AND CALLED ARTY. WILL	BDE	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
		CONFIDENTIAL	

343
 83567962
 CON 46 INF 199 L13
 FIB GATOR 0051 11 JAN 70 2405 11 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51			CONT. SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO BDE SFC/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.		
52	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SFC/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	BB KB
53		2315	(G) TOI 2240 E/RADAR ON 42 MINUTE MAN SPOTTED 4 TO 5 VC IN THE OPEN AND CALLED 4.2 MORTARS. UNK. RESULTS. TO BDE SFC/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 32/3 CO	RD
54	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SFC/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	BB KB
55		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: _____ Signature: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783-363

302

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B/5-46

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 110730 JAN 70

1202 JOURNAL

UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
11/8/5-46 1/8/5-46	40	10		176 th	BS 757819 "SIERRA 21" (47.80)	H	BS 677827	H+10	HOT LZ
3/8/5-46	29	10		"	BS 766833 "SIERRA 24" (47.80)	H+20	BS 677827	H+30	HOT LZ
2/4/5-46	31	10		"	BS 775859 "SIERRA 04" (47.80)	H+40	BS 677827	H+50	HOT LZ
									Bde TO CPT BORETTI BY LT. WHITESIDE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

11 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION MANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 110145 3/D received 60-100 rds of SAF and 3 frag grenades from BG 690792. 3/D returned fire with SAF and detonated claymores. Sweep inside of perimeter with neg results. Swept outside at first light with neg results. 1xUS WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111400 - 121400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION MANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/3/A BS556986.

Co B: Was CA at 110730 Jan 70 to vic BS677827 to conduct search and clear operations, ambush vic BS676827.

Co C: Released from TF ROMAN 11 Jan 70, Co C will conduct joint patrols and ambushes with FF and CACO 1-4. 1/C at CAP 1-4-2 BS775859, Co C(-) and 3/C at CAP 1-4-3 BS768033, 2/C at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819. Co C will CA at 120000 to vic BS715060 to meet with H Troop 17th Cav(-) and conduct search and clear operations. Ambushes vic 1/1/C BS771859, 3/1/C BS776859, 1/2/C BS757812, 2/2/C BS751815, 1/3/C BS769830, 2/3/C BS768034.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786. Ambush vic 1/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS692786, 1/1/D BS672731, 2/1/D BS678779.

Co E:

Recon: Released from TF ROMAN and air lifted to 3/D location, BS609786, to conduct patrols and ambushes to the area north east. ER(-) NDP BS609786.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), Lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Troop 17th Cav: One (1) platoon OFCON to Co B eff 111000 Jan 70.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

11 January 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at GATOR reacts in norther portion AO. Co C with 100 packs reacts in souther portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US WIA

Enemy: None

Robert C. G. Disney
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
for MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

11 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INESUM #11-70 (U)

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 January 70

a. VC guerilla squad located near DONG PHUOC, BS655901, 6 men. They are led by NGUYEN THN. They have indiv wpns. They have coordinated w/ unk Sapper element commanded by BUI NHAN. Their usual NDP is LIEN TRI Hamlet, BINH LIEN Village. Their mission is tax collection.

b. VC guerilla unit, 50 men commanded by HOA, have mines and explosives. They have coordinated w/ VC in BINH LANH, BS634907. They are to attack O SONG Bridge, BS609904, BINH NHOI & BINH PHUONG Refugee camps w/in next two nights.

b. AN TINH Hamlet, VINH AN Village, BS730894 there is a cave & engineer platoon, 30 men, 5 women commanded by TRI. They wear any type of uniform. They make mines for VC in E. BINH SON in a cave 5m long.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 January 70

a. 100820 Sabres spotted & engaged 2 VC evading at BS677888. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC escaped.

b. 100940 E Recon detained 12 VN, 6 women, 6 children at BS677888. They were taken to BINH SON. E Recon also detained 1 old man, 2 military aged males. They were hiding in a tunnel and refused to come out. Persuasion was achieved when M26 grenade was tossed into the tunnel. 1 male WIA, taken to CU-LAI. The old man was taken to BAYONET. Documents and billfold were CIA. The 2 detainees sent to BAYONET were classified CD. They said they had no knowledge of units (except for some small guerilla elements in the area they were picked up at. They also said the high ground in the area of the above grid is mined and booby trapped.

c. 101150 3/3/D spotted 10 to 16 VN evading to the north at BS706804. It could not be determined if they had wpns. Helix has been requested to VR area. Helix fd 1 expanded rkt pod.

d. E Recon detained 11 military aged females, 3 elderly females, 7 children at BS673875.

e. 101720 CAP 142 spotted 5 to 7 VC at BS752833. Called mobt, unk res.

f. 101715 CAP 143 spotted 6 to 10 VC at BS748831. Called arty, unk res.

g. 101600 B 1/1 Cav detained 1 military aged male w/out ID card at BS557959. He was taken to BINH SON.

h. 102050 2/3/A reported PF's w/ them heard noises to the west of their perimeter at BS552903. PF's threw handgrenades, and observed 3 VC. VC returned fire w/ 50 to 60 rds SAF and fled to the west. Called arty, unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL January 70

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: (U) DAILY INTSUM #11-70

1. 110250 3/D rec 60 to 100 rds 3AF and 3 frag grenades fr BS690792.
Ret fire, set off claymores, swept area, neg res, neg cas.

j. 110700 2/B detained 8 VN at BS671809. 1 old man, 1 old women,
and 6 children. They were taken to BI H S N.

3. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EEET	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0715	1831	1921	0906	2112	14	11 January 70
0625	0715	1832	1922	0948	2207	23	12 January 70

Acknowledge

SNIDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

For
SWEK
82

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf		12 GATOR BS567962	HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jan 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDV 2 - 42 0 - 40 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 761 EM - 714 TOT - 805 TOT - 756	Called to Bde	R.P.
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant			Richard Cacciato		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 7/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198413

FSB GATOR

0001

12 JAN 70

2400

12 JAN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSH ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2	0050	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P 1	M ARTY	BB RM
3	0115		(S) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 32/3 CO 0-17 4-102 4-89 4-84 4-86 1-32 17/410 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-31 1/41 17-128 1-12 1-27 2-25 04 1-18 22/329 3-21 1-15 0-6 0-7 2-17 0-7 6-25 30-163 4-130 5-127 6-120 6-124 3-98 48/768 TARDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
4	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	BB RM
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Declassified at 3 year intervals

Declassification Authority: 345-788/305

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5	S 2/3		BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 12 JAN 70	2400 12 JAN 70		
5	CONT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3						
6	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/BURNETT BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 4	M ARTY	BD RM		
7	0455		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-24, 4-32, 5-50. 6-3, 7-14, 8-67. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD		
8	0450	0500	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BD RM		
9	0550	0600	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	RD RM		
10	0700	0705	(V) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P. 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RD J.V.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 3 1 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
30/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
SEN 46 INF 1986113		FS B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 JAN 70	2400	12 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
11	0800	0810	(L) SITREP STARTED FOR SP/4 TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P8 ANNEX A	M		RM	
				ARTY		RM	
12	0900	0905	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 MOORE P9 ANNEX A	M		RM	
				ARTY		RM	
13	1000	1009	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/5 MOORE P10 ANNEX A	M		RM	
				ARTY		RM	
14		1050	(C) PLAN FOR BCO 12 JAN 70 BCO SWEEPING SOUTH IN BOX 6585 N.W. & 6781 SE. PASSED TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY	M		RM	
				ARTY		RM	
15		1115	(C) LRI BN CP 1500 METERS BS 662938 12 JAN 1030 FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	SD/3		RM	
				(U)		RM	
16	1100	1110	(L) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A	M		RM	
				ARTY		RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523	PERIOD COVERED 33/367912	FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400
58N 46 INF 198113 F.S.B. GATTI		DATE 12 JAN 70	DATE 12 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		1130	(1) REQUEST AN EXTENSION NW CORNER 6594 SW CORNER 6892 EFF 121200 - 122400 JAN 70 BDE WESTERMAN FROM LT. ELLIOT		
18	NOV	1210	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE (CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 MOORE P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	214 M
19		1235	(1) UPR - LINK SIZE 1000 METERS BS 667910 12 JAN 1045 HRS. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	214 21
20		1240	(1) DROPPED BOX TO 90 EW GRID LINE AND HAS BEEN APPROVED. REF 17 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN TO LT. ELLIOT.	52/3	CE
21		1325	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARNHAM FROM SP/5 MOORE P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	214 30

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1961B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 JAN 70	1400	12 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22		1335	(1) INTELL. FROM NOUGMAN. THE 409 UNIT IS LOCATED VIC BS 545958. THEY HAVE 4 X 30 CAL. MG, 6 X BAR, 1 X 81MM ALSO THERE IS A LARGE TUNNEL NEAR THIS LOCATION BDE LT HITCHINSON FROM SP/5 MOORE	52/3	JM		
23		1400	(1) VR BOX 6597, 6594, 7194, 7197 BDE SP/4 WESTEMANN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	BDE	PM		
24		1410	(1) T.O.I. 1345 2/5 SPOTTED 3 TO 5 VCS EVADING INTO THE BLUSH AT BS 673810. 2/3 COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY HAD WEAPONS. HELIX 26 CAME ON STATION AT 1355. CHECKED OUT THE AREA. HE SPOTTED SVN COMING OUT OF THE BLUSH AND JOINING PEOPLE WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES. HELIX SPOTTED SOME SPIDERS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
573			CONFIDENTIAL		
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			F.S.B. GATOR		
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	
			0001	12 JAN 70	
			2400	12 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			HOLE'S IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID.		
			BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
25	1415		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	DM
			SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/5	ARTY	DM
			MOORE P 14 ANNEX A		
26	1445		(C) REQUEST A.O. EXTENSION	52/3	DM
			EVERYTHING NORTH OF E.W.		
			BY GRID LINE, EVERYTHING SOUTH		
			OF EW 84 GRID LINE FROM:		
			130600 - 160600 BDE SP/4		
			LOWERY FROM SP/5 MOORE		
27	1505	1535	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	DM
			SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	BD
			P 15 ANNEX A		
28	1545		(C) T.O.I. 1455 CAP 142 RF'S WHILE		
			SWEEPING AREA HIT A 105 MINE		
			(PRESSURE RELEASE) AT B5765862.		
			RESULTS 2 RF'S KIA, 2 RF WIA		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/203

DATE OF ENTRY OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED	
3-7/3		3-7/3	
SBN 46 INF 198 L13		F.S.B. GATOR	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN	
		TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI BDE SP/4 SEAMAN	
29	1555 1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/5 MOORE PIL ANNEX A	
30	1615	(C) REQUESTED FROM BINH SON FROM 130830-160830 10PRU AND 6 NPFF TO BE USED WITH (P) SP/5 MOORE	
31	1445	(C) LATE ENTRY: READOUT ON CH. NAME VUONG THE LONG CORPORAL INFANTRY. UNIT RALLIED TO B ^{CO} . HE IS PRESENTLY AT 198 P.W. COLLECTION POINT WILL BE GOING TO QUANG NGAI PROVINCE C.H. CENTER. INFORMATION ATTAINED FROM C.H.- SUBJECT DEPARTED NORTH VIETNAM IN LATE OCT 69 IN GROUP 360 APPROX 1000 MEN THE NVA INFILTRATED	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-158/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5013		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
SBN 46 INF 197 (113)		F. S. GATOR		0001	12 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	CONT		INTO S. V. N. IN SEPERATE GROUPS OF 100 TO 300, WHICH TRAVEL 1 DAY APART. THE 1000 NVA WERE INFILTRATED TO BE ASSIGNED TO DIFFERENT PROVINCES WITHIN S. V. N. SUBJECT GROUP OF 100 NVA ENTERED S. V. N. ON 3 DEC 69 IN KONTUM PROVINCE & TRAVELLED TO QUANG NAM PROV. (VC NAME) WERE APPROX 300 NVA FROM THE ORIGINAL GROUP (1000 NVA) JOINED SUBJECTS GROUP OF 100 NVA, BUT ONLY FOR A FEW HOURS. SUBJECTS GROUP THEM RECEIVED WORD ON APPROX. 15 DEC 69 THAT THE GROUP (100 NVA) WERE ASSIGNED TO QUANG NGAI PROVINCE & IMMED DEPARTED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. SUBJECT STATED THE GROUP OF 300 NVA WERE LEFT AT THE POINT OF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
31	CONT			MEETING + HE HEARD THAT THE GROUP WAS TO BE ASSIGNED TO DIFFERENT PROVINCES WITHIN THE AREA. AFTER ARRIVING IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE THE GROUP KEPT MOVING AROUND IN THE MOUNTAINS + NEVER STAYED AT A ESTABLISHED BASE, OR WITH ANOTHER UNIT. THE GROUP WAS BROKEN DOWN INTO 3 SMALLER GROUPS + THE SUBJECT ALONG WITH 24 OTHER NVA WERE ASSIGNED TO QUANG NGAI PROVINCE FORCE ON 9 JAN. 70. SUBJECT DOES NOT KNOW WHAT UNIT THE OTHER 75 NVA WERE ASSIGNED TO OR THEIR PRESENT LOCATION. SUBJECTS GROUP AND IVC GUIDE OBSERVED HELICOPTERS ON 110700Z JAN. + EVADED + HID IN BUNKERS IN THE AREA. SUBJECT STATED HE WALKED APPROX 200 METERS TO O.H. AND HIS GROUP FLED		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

SECTION OR INSTALLATION			DATE		TIME		PAGE	
5P/3			CONFIDENTIAL		0001 12 JAN 70		3400 12 JAN 70	
5BN 46 INF 198 CUB			F.S.B. GATE					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31			TO THE HILLS IN THE AREA. FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN					
32	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEX	M ARTY	FD BD			
33		1730	(U) NDP'S CALLED BDE SP/4 LOWERY TO BDE SP/4 SEAMAN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FD BD			
34	1815	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/5 MOORE P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FD BD			
35	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD			
36	1845		(G) TOR 1835 LNO FROM SON TINH ADVISED BDE THAT THE 6TH REGIMENTAL COMMANDER REPORTED THAT	32/3	CO CB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-765/595

ORGANIZATION AND INSTALLATION			LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
52/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FSB GATOR		12 JAN 70 2400 12 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
36			HE CR'D INTO BS 728829 AND FOUND NOTHING. HE PROPOSED FOR BETTER RESULTS WE SHOULD CR INTO 7583 GRID SQUARE INSTEAD OF PREVIOUSLY. SP4 TELLEN TO PFC BOWDIDGE					
37	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWERY FROM PFC BOWDIDGE P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB RD			
38	1930		TOR 1925 H/17 CAV WILL BE RELEASED FROM OPCON WITH 6TH REG EFF 130000 AT WHICH TIME THEY WILL ASSUM OPCON TO B ^{CO} 5/46 INF AND LINK UP WITH THEM AT 735833. FROM ADE CPT. BARETTI BY PFC BOWDIDGE.	52/3	CO	CB		
39		2100	(C) TOI 1850 A G.I FROM THE 1/0 ELEMENT WAS	RDC	RD			
			52/3	CO				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

ORGANIZATION OF THE FOLLOWING			CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	
5 ON 46 INF 188 UH FSD GATOK 0001 12 JAN 78 12 JAN 78						
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37	CONT.		H Y I WITH M-79 AFTER CURFEW WHEN HE MISS JUDGED A SHOT WHICH LANDED GRID 622780 OF THEIR LOC IN A CLUSTER OF ABOUT 10 HOOTCHES. THE RD. LANDED ON A TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 MALE AGE 40 DANG TOM FROM MY LOC. HE WAS A PSDF. HE HAD FRAG WOUNDS TO THE HEAD AND BODY. 1 GIRL AGE 8 VO THI NHAN FROM MY LOC WITH FRAG WOUNDS TO LEGS. D/OFF CALLED AT 1855. D/OFF COMPLETED AT 1920. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	Delta Troop		
40	2100	2110	(14) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A. P. 22	M ARTY	CB BD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2000	2020	(U) LATE ENTRY. SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO S/4 LOWRY BY PFC BOWDIDGE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	CB BD
42	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO BDE S/4 LOWRY BY PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	CB BD
43	2230		(S) FROM BDE EAGLE FLIGHT WAS APPROVED FOR 12 0815 JAN. MAJ NEWLINE WILL BE AT FSO GATOR AT 0700 TOMORROW TO COORDINATE FROM CPT LANG TO LT DARRIN	52/3	CO JD
44	2135		(E) LATE ENTRY 3/D REPORTED THAT APPROX. 1700 TODAY INPFF TOOK INTO CUSTODY FOR ATTEMPT- ING TO SELL MARIJUANA AND OTHER DRUGS, 5 GIRLS. THE INPFF SEARCHING THEM FOUND 4 BOTTLES OF	BDE 52/7	RD CA

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/883

S 2/3

SON 46 INF 196418

ESG 6188

PAGE 12

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
44			CONT. ODESITOL. THESE 5 GIRLS TRIED TO SELL THE MARIJUANA AND DRUGS TO G.I.'S. THE G.I.'S INFORMED THE NPFF'S OF THE GIRLS. NAMES FOLLOW: 1. HA THI NGUYEN 17 YRS. FROM SON TINH VILL., SON NAM HAMLET, QUANG NGAI PROVINCE, THE FOLLOWING GIRLS ARE ALL FROM SON TINH DISTRICT, HAMLET OF AN RUONG: 2. NGUYEN THI THO 16 YRS. 3. NGUYEN THI MAI 10 YRS. 4. HUYNH THI HONG 18 YRS. 5. BUI THI NGAI 15 YRS. NPFF REQUEST AIR TRANSPORTATION TO SON TINH TO TRY THE GIRLS. THE VILLAGERS ARE VERY UPSET ABOUT THESE GIRLS AND THEY THREATEN TO KILL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
44			CONT. THEM SO THE NPFF'S ARE FEARFUL OF AN AMBUSH MOVING THEM OVER LAND. TO BDE SP/ICWRY BY SGT DEROSA		
45	2250	2301	2225 AT 562985 7/3/79 SAW MOVEMENT OUT SIDE WIRE. 1 SHOT WAS FIRED AND 2 FIGURES WERE SEEN THEY WERE BELIEVED TO BE VC ILLUM. WAS FIRED AND AREA SWEEP WAS MADE RESULTS FOUND FOOT-PRINTS. TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BOWDIDGE	S/4 CB	CB
46	2300	2310	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INT TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BOWDIDGE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	CB BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/885

Summary:

A Co: Continues defense of FSB

Dator.

B Co: Conducted search and clear operations in area west of A O Sene. Will conduct combat assault to area between A O Sene and Batangan peninsula in response to intelligence reports of enemy activity in area.

C Co: Conducted security mission of CAP's 142, 143, 144. Will conduct combat assault to area west of "athletic field" in reaction to U.R.I's.

D Co: Continues with pacification in A O Sene.

E Platoon: Continues saturation patrols and ambushes in A O Sene.

F Platoon: Met sec at 1200 hrs, 1st met. This at 1200 hrs, FSB Dator, and with D Co in A O Sene.

WHS

WHS

WHS

WHS

WHS

GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARENCE E. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

CLARENCE E. VICKERY

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

ABDF_BCCZ

12 December 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 111345 Jan 70 2/H Trp/17th Cav spotted and engaged 15 VC with packs and weapons with .50 cal and SAF at B- BS712853, swept area with neg results.

At 112112 Jan 70 1/2/D LP heard movement and detonated claymores and had secondary explosion. Swept area at first light with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121400 - 131400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C. A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINE (1). Ambush via 2/3/A BS555986.

C. B: Continues search and clear operations via BS675824.

C. C: Will be air lifted to CACO 1-4 locations at 121300 Jan 70 to conduct joint patrols and ambushes with PF and CAP's. 1/C at CAP 1-4-2 BS775859, C(-) and 3/C at CAP 1-4-3 BS766883, 2/C at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819. Tentative plans are to CA C. C on 13 Jan 70 to exploit intelligence. Ambush via 2/2/C BS751815, 1/1/C BS771059, 1/3/C BS769830, 3/1/C BS776859, 2/3/C BS768834, 1/2/C BS757818.

C. D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786. Ambush via 1/2/D BS684799, 2/1/D BS675777, 1/1/D BS678777, 1/3/D BS642789.

C. E:

Recon: Continues current operation with 3/D. NDP via ER A BS703783, ER(-) BS689786.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). 1st mort team attached to C. B.

H Trp 17th Cav: 2/H Trp platoon remains OPCON to C. B and continues operation.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

JANUARY
12 November 1970

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion AO. Co C with 95 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.
6. (V) CASUALTIES: Friendly: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVDF-ECZ

12 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #12-69 (U)

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 January 70 (C)

- a. Unk size enemy unit 1000m fr BS638928 at 111545 hrs Jan 70.
- b. Unk size enemy unit 1000m fr BS653955 at 111500 hrs Jan 70.
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 January 70.
 - a. 111315 CAP 135 rec 5 C IEUHOIs, male, at BS712968. NGUYEN HUONG 2nd hamlet chief of AN CUONG, TRAN T IEN, VC, TRINH AN, VC teacher, VO TA, VC fr BINH TRIEN, and LE QUAT, VC. They will be evac to BAYONET.
 - b. 111320 CAP 135 and PF's detained 3 VCS at BS708950. DANG MAI male, LE TRUNG, LE DONG, males. They were taken to BINH SON.
 - c. 112045 CAP 145 spotted unk size VC in the open at BS693761. fired illum, S&F, rec approx 5 rds S&F, neg cas.
 - d. 111945 B Co rec 1 CMIEUHOI at BS672828. He turned in 1 wpn, several CEEGS.
 - e. 111735 A Vn boy, age 14, fd a M7 grenade in a stream near the wire around the perimeter at PHU VINH. He brought the grenade to the GI's of 2/D. He was told to throw the grenade away. As he did it hit a tree and came back at the GI's. 1 US WIA. The GI's said the boy did not pull the pin. It was estimated the grenade was thrown a few days sooner but the second safety pin had not been pulled. The pin came off when it hit the tree.
 - f. 112123 1/2/B heard movement at BS678027. The fired claymores and heard secondary explosions, neg cas.
 - g. 112153 CAP 145 spotted movement at BS695761. Swoop of the area revealed 1 shower shoe at the location of a tripped flare. VC fled to the southeast.
 - h. 112255 CAP 137 ambush patrol rec 200 rds S&F, 15 CEEGS, and 3 82mm mort rds fr BS618944. neg cas, called arty, spotted 1 VC, called arty neg res.
 - i. E Radar at LZ MINUTEMAN spotted 4 to 5 VC in the open at BS758849. Called mort, unk res.
 - j. BINH SON rec 2 82mm mort rds outside the perimeter, neg cas.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 January

ENRT	SR	SS	ENRT	IR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0715	1032	1922	0948	2207	23	12 January 70
0625	0715	1033	1922	1027	2302	33	13 January 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

RSWEEK
S2

SNYDER
LTC

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

Distribution: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Order of Battle Study

12 January 70

UNIT	SERIAL/NOTE	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF Bn	190	BS7285	08 Jan 70	AR
P31 LF Co	34	BS6793	08 Jan 70	AR
K51 LF Co	42	BS7387	30 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6593	04 Jan 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	31	BS5290	07 Jan 70	AR
21st LF Sapper Co	54	BS5284	03 Jan 70	AR
C71Z(T18)(V20)	49	BS7080	08 Jan 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

The enemy carried out his long reported plans last week with the sapper attack against FSB GATOR on the 4th by an unidentified unit, probably an element of the 406th of 409th Sapper Battalion. The predicted attacks on CAP 142, CAP 143, and LZ MINUTEMAN on the 5th were probably led by the 48th Battalion with weapons support from the 107th Battalion. The attack on the NDP of 2/5 ARVNs on the 7th was probably conducted by 95A, P31, and K51. The unit formerly called V20(T18) is now C71Z or V20(T18).

2. Movements A PW captured by the 1/52 Battalion indicated the possibility of reinforcement of QUANG NGAI and QUANG TIN forces by approx 140 NVA.

3. Course of Actions

a. PW interrogation and captured documents indicate the current offensive to be from 4 Jan to 15 Jan 70 with orders to district forces to attack Allied platoon size or smaller forces if the situation is favorable and main force units are to attack company size forces or bases.

b. The coming week will probably see a continuation of last week's activity with possibly a tapering off towards the end of the week, as the enemy will probably begin his resupply and retraining for his planned TET Offensive.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
Sl, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY O - 42 O - 41 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 760 EM - 713 TOT - 804 TOT - 756	Called to Bde	R.P.
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant			Richard Cacciato		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO
5BN 46 INF 198 AIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	13 JAN 70	2400 13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD	
2	0050		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HNC A B C D E TOT CO 0-19 4-100 4-87 4-85 5-98 1-35 18/474 0-0 0-1 0-4 0-2 0-2 1-32 1/41 18-125 1-13 1-28 2-25 0-9 1-27 73/227 2-19 1-16 0-7 0-8 1-15 0-5 4/70 20/162 6-170 5-126 6-110 6-124 2-97 46/763 TOODE GP/BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE	RD	
3	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A P 1	M	CB KB	
4	0200	0202	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A P 2	M	CB KB	
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY	M	CB KB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
CBN 46 INF 198 LBS		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
5			CONT PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A P.3				
6	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 LOWRY BY PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A P.4	M		CB	
				ARTY		KB	
7	0430		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-14, 2-0, 3-33, 4-42, 5-87, 6-16, 7-17, 8-120. TO ADE SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	ADE		RD	
8	0500	0508	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A P.5	M		CB	
				ARTY		KB	
9	0555		(C) T.O.R. 130530 RF'S HAVING OPERATION IN OUR AO IN BOX'S 6392, 6692, 6699, AND 6389 STARTED AT 0400 13 JAN GOING SE & SW WITH OBJ. 1) 636914 2) 651909 3) 636896. THIS WILL BE A 1 DAY OPERATION. RE CO.	5/3		CB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

3 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 C/3			E.S.B. GATOR		0001 13 JAN 70		2400 13 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			489-936 ON OPERATION TO BDE					
			SP/4 MITCHAM FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU					
10	0620	(U) 0715	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	CB			
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD			
			BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX ANNEX 14					
11	0705	0715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	CB			
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5	ARTY	BD			
			MOORE P7 ANNEX A					
12	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	CB			
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM	ARTY	BD			
			SGT. BOISSEAU P8 ANNEX A					
13	0950	(U) 1030	B ^{CO} 1ST PZ 0735 (676803)	50/3	PM			
			LAST LZ 0800 734833					
			(1CO 1ST PZ 0803 (775859)					
			LAST 0832 (661991)					
			BDE SP/4 NARADAY FROM					
			SP/4 BLIRKS.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 148 L13			CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						13 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14		0827	(C)	T.O.I. 0815 MINUTEMAN			50/3	BB
				COMING FROM B ^{CO} (E REC.				
				S.A.F. EG 663910, 661902,				
				CALL IN ARTY; NEG CASUALTIES				
				OR DAMAGE TO HELICOPTER.				
				BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM ^{Sgt} SA				
				BOISSEAU				
15	0910	0920	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			14	JM
				BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5			ARTY	KB
				MOORE P9 ANNEX A				
16		0945	(C)	T.O.I. 0700 CHECKING WIRE			50/3	BB
				THIS MORNING AROUND THE PERIMETER				
				THEY FOUND THAT THE WIRE				
				HAD BEEN CUT. THEY SUSPECT				
				THE VC CUT THE WIRE SOMETIME				
				DURING THE NIGHT WIRE CUT				
				AT 690788. BDE SP/4 JELLEN				
				FROM SGT BOISSEAU				
17	1010	1015	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M	JM
				BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5			ARTY	KB
				MOORE P10 ANNEX A				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE
CONFIDENTIAL

5 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
593		25/517962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198113		ROB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0901	13 JAN 70	0400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18		1025	(1) REPORTS DETAINEES AS OF NOW 130 CHILDREN, 15 MALE (30R4 AGE 14) 75 FEMALE. BDE TOC SP/4 CEPHALIS.			52/3	204
19		1035	(1) REF. TO MSG #16, T.O.I. 0200 RD'S AT 310 SPOTTED 4 VC WHERE WIRE WAS CUT. RD'S ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. + REC. NO FIRE. VC FLED OUTSIDE WIRE. RD'S ALSO SPOTTED MORE VC OUTSIDE WIRE (LINK NUMBER) NEG CASUALTIES OR RESULTS. BDE ST JELLEN FROM SGT BOISSEAU.			52/3	BIB
20		1050	T.O.I. 0800 AT THE PF'S AT PHU QUI GRD 788848 REC. AT PHU HOI. NAME PHAM HOANG CVC - AGE 22. NAME PHU QUI FATHER IS PA HAM CAI - MOTHER IS NG THI BAN. HE HAS BEEN A VC SINCE JAN 69				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

16 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 TH INF 191408		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		F-55 GATOR		0001	13 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	CONT		HE IS THE CHIEF PROPAGANDA MAN IN HIS PLAT. HE PLAT HAS NO UNIT DESIGNATION. HIS PLAT LEADER IS NG-VANTHEN AGE 35 FROM SAKY HAMLET IN THE BIEN DUC AREA. HIS PLAT NO 5 - 40 MEN WITH AK-47, 16 SKS, 12 M-16, 2 M-79, NO MORTARS OR MG. THE VC PLAN TO ATTACK CAPI 142-143, MM, AND PHU QUI FROM NOW UNTIL THE 16 TH OF JAN. ON 12 JAN THE VC MADE AT RECON OF LE M-MAN AND PHU QUI. THE T-48 SAPPER BN HAS 260 PAX. THEY HAVE 2-82 MM MORT 2 12.7 MM MG. 5 B-40 ROCKETS, T-48 WILL SCHELL 142+143 + 12 MM - WHEN THEY ATTACK, 8 VC WERE KILLED THE NIGHT THEY ATTACKED LE M-MAN. LOC. OF THE 31+51 IS 704899 THIS IS A PERMANENT LOC.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 191 CIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	CONT		LOC. OF THE T48 SNAPPER BN 715865. THEY MOVE EVERY DAY. FROM CPT CHLACH TO LT WHITESIDE BDE SP4 DEPHUS FROM SGT MOORE				
21		1110	(C) T.O.I. 0400 BINH SON PERIMETER GUARD SAW INDIVIDUAL INSIDE PERIMETER ON NE SIDE + ENGAGED WITH M-16, UNK. IF HE HAD WEAPON. WHILE SWEEPING THE AREA THIS AM. FOUND PERIMETER WIRE WAS CUT ALSO FOUND 2 FOOT TRAILS AND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. PRU ARE SWEEPING AREA NOW. BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SGT BOISSEAU	52/3	BB		
22		1110	(C) T.O.I. 0930 BCO DETAINED 1 CHIEU HOA AT GRID 729828 NAME: NGUYEN GUNG AGE 23 H/1 CAV WILL USE HIM IN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-763/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 1984B		F.S.B. GATOR		DATE	DATE	TIME	TIME
				0001	13 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			OPERATION, C.H. LEAD BCO TO A TUNNEL GRID 731829, SIEF 4X3X35. TUNNEL WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG. RESULTS BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/5 MOORE				
23	1120		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/5 MOORE P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JW		
24	1150		(C) REQUEST FOR AO EXTENTION BDE-CE E68, S BOUNDARY, 85. TO CPT BURETTI FROM CTELLIOT				
25	1155		(C) RECEIVED REQUEST FOR AO AO EXTENTION. 7092 TO COAST 7090 TO COAST AS W BOUNDARY 70. BDE SP/4 BURETTI FROM 1LT ELLIOT.	52/3	CE		
26	1230		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/5 MOORE P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JW KLS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
SP/5		35/567963		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1981B		ES. B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 JAN 70	0400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1300	(C) T.O.I. 1145 2/2/D FOUND A TUNNEL AT GRID 682 799 THAT WAS COVERED OVER BY A STRAW MAT SIZE 6x3x2 FOUND TO BE OLD TUNNEL. ALSO DETAINED 2 VN MALES AGES 16 + 18 - THEY ARE BEING QUESTIONED BY N.P. THEY DID HAVE ID CARDS. SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE.					
28	1310	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU 713 ANNEXA	M	BB			
			ARTY	DM			
29	1340	(L) PLAN CALLED TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	BIVE	PM			
30	1350 1400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SGT BOISSEAU 714 ANNEXA	M	BB			
			ARTY	DM			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/245

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
31	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ^{FROM} TO BDE SGT BOISSEAU FROM TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BB JN	
32	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/LOWERY FROM SGT BOISSEAU	M ARTY	BB JN	
33	1600		(C) INTEL C/3 RATING TEAM GUERRILLAS FROM BINH SON VILLAGE STRENGTH - 23 MEN COMMANDER - TRAN PHU WEAPONS AK, CARBINES + MINES. PRESENT LOCATION BS 627906 + BS 631907 HAVE 2 KNOWN CAVES AND DIGGING MORE RF SWEEPING NOW BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SGT BOISSEAU	50/3	BB	
34	1630		(C) T.O.I. 1420 H17(RAVE). FOUND AT OBJ#1 BS 725828 A TUNNEL WHICH WAS SEARCHED BY T. RAT FROM BDE AND 15KS, 1			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		PAGE		PAGE	
50/3		83/51912		13 JAN 70		13 JAN 70	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		CONFIDENTIAL		13 JAN 70		13 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	CONT		1 CHI COM GRENADE WAS FOUND SIZE 3X2X15 - WAS BROWN WITH FRAGS. WEAPONS WAS VERY OLD. BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/5 MOORE	50/3		JH	
35		1635	(A) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 BRANHAM FROM SGT BRUSSEAU ARTY P17 ANNEXA	M		BB	
36		1700	T.O. 1650 SABER 71 SNATCHED 1 MAM AT BS 78840 WITH NEG 10 T.O. 1645 HRS. SABERS SPOTTED 1 MAM JUMP INTO TUNNEL AT BS 791846 AT 1650 HRS. THEY ARE USING CS TO TRY AND GET HIM OUT. NEG RESULTS. BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 BLURKS	50/3		JH	
37		1700 1720	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRANHAM FROM SP/4 BRUSSEAU	M		BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
38	1800	1810	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SP/4 HARMAN FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	M ARTY	BB RM	
39	1818		(C) T.O.I. 1550 GRID 695895 WHILE FLYING HEAVY CAV TEAM SABER 71 SPOTTED CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS CLOTHES HANGING OUT AND LITTLE PEOPLE FLEEING AREA. SPENT IN LOH TO OBSERVE - LOH DREW AK FIRE WHILE WAITING FOR ARVN CLEARANCE, ENEMY ESCAPED CLEARANCE CAME THROUGH - SABERS DESTROY BUNKERS SWEEP AREA WITH FIRE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/5 MOORE.	S ² /3	RM	
40	1830		(C) T.O.I. 1740 SABER 71 WHILE ON V.R. OF LZ M-MAN, SPOTTED AT VIC. GRID. 775845 15 FIGHTING POSITIONS & 3 BUNKERS 3'X3' SABERS PUT ROCKETS	S ² /3	RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-813-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN. 46 INF. 149 LIB F.S.B. GATOR 000113 JAN 21 2000 13 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
40	CONT.		GRENADES & MINIGUNS INTO BUNKERS. SABER 71 SAYS ENOUGH. POSITIONS FOR 3 PLAT. OF ENEMY. HE SUGGEST GROUND INSPECTION TOMORROW. SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S ² /3	RM.
41	1845		(C) Toi. 1800 Cco. discovered THE LOSS OF AN S.O.I IT WAS LOST BY THE 3RD PLAT. R.T.O. AREA IT WAS LOST IN - UNKNOWN. AN INVESTIGATION WILL TAKE PLACE IN THE MORNING, AND A FORMAL REPORT WILL BE MADE TO BDE. THE FOLLOWING WERE COMPROMISED: SUFFIRES - CO., XO, T.O.C., S3, S3A, S2, COMMO, 1-2-3-4 PLATS., LNO 1-2-3, ARTY LNO, S5, CHARLIN, SURGEON, SM, RTD., 5 CO., ER, MORTARS,	S ² /3	F.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

5BN 46 INF. 198 L.B.

FSB GATER

0001 13 JAN 70 0000 13 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
41			CONT. 2 TRANS. OFFICER. FREQ. - BN. C.M.D., BN. SEC., ER, MORTARS, ADM. LOG., A/G, & C Co. LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	FS
42	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	C.B. R.M.
43	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	C.B. R.M.
44		2030	(C) T.O.B. 2000 HTRP/17 CAV. WITH Bco. WILL RECEIVE POL. 14 JAN. AND WILL REQUIRE 2 HRS. REPAIR TIME BEFORE MOVING OUT. SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	F.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763 265

ES-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
48			CONT. ATTACK WITH A BN. SIZE REINFORCEMENT. LT. KRESGE BY SP/4 SEAMAN	SP/3	FS
49	2245		(U) T.O.R. 2230. Aco. C.O. REQUESTED TO HAVE A YOUNG V.N. MALE TAKEN TO BINH SON FOR INTER-OGATION. THE 2/3/A SQUAD LEADER REPORTED THAT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS HE ENTERED THE DAY LOGGER SITE AND CONTINUALLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR MISSION & SECURITY. SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOWDIDGE	SP/3	FS.
50	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	C.B. R.M.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FOR MOVEMENT OF:

C Co 5/46th

AMTF CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR:

13 0750

MSN CMDR:

ITEM NO.	UNIT LISTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DEPART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	Co 46 + 3 PLAT	7 30	5 ✓		176	766833 ON BEACH CAP 193	13 Jan 0750 0750	668907 700707	13 Jan 0800	Ground Co. T. Zulu 21 07 Gunship Pz
2	1st PLAT	30	5 ✓		176	755859 ON BEACH CAP 142	13 Jan 0750 0750	668907 700707	13 Jan 0800	Pz Forward Zulu 94 COLD L
3	2nd PLAT	28	4 ✓		176	757819 ON BEACH CAP 114	13 Jan 0810 0810	668907 700707	13 Jan 0830	Pz Ground Zulu 94 COLD L
										Bde SPY L gms (160)

7E
240733

(When filled In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C 00 5/16th

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 130750

TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
5 ✓		176	766833 ON BEACH CAP 143	13 Jan 0750 0730	668907 766702	13 Jan 0700	Ground Contact (PZ) Zulu 21 (47.30) Gunship Prep LZ Hot
5 ✓		176	775859 ON BEACH CAP 142	13 Jan 0750 0730	668107 766702	13 Jan 0800	PZ Ground Contact Zulu 94 (41.30) COLD LZ
4 ✓		176	757819 ON BEACH CAP 144	13 Jan 0810 0810	668107 766702	13 Jan 0820	PZ Ground Contact Zulu 94 (47.30) COLD LZ
							Bde SP4 Lowry gms (1600)

PZ
070733

Filed In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C 20 5/46

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 13 1500

1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
			670933		060933		
5		176	"ZULU 21" (47.80)	11720	ON BEACH CAP 143	11150	SECURE
5		176	670933 "ZULU 44" (47.80)	11740	670933 ON BEACH CAP 142	11150	SECURE LZ
7		176	670933 "ZULU 84" (47.80)	11760	670933 ON BEACH CAP 144	11170	SECURE LZ
							BL SP4 RILAND GMB 11430

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled In)

AMTF CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF:

H HOUR:

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DEPART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	G/HQ + 1 Plat	9 35	10		176	676803	12 JAN 0730 0730	736832	12 JAN 0733 0733	Ground Control Service 21 Growth Pr.
2	2 Plat	31 +	✓		176	676803	13 JAN 0730 0740	736832	13 JAN 0733 0733	PZ Ground Service 04 Cold LZ
3	3 Plat	30 +	✓		176	676803	13 JAN 0740	736832	13 JAN 0743 0743	PZ Ground Service 24 Cold LZ
										Bde SP4 Co JMB (160)

(When filled In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF:

B Co 5/18

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR:

130730

TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
10		176	676803	13 JAN 0730 0730	736832	13 JAN 0733 0735	Ground Contact (P2) Screen 21 (47 EN) Gunship Prep LZ Hot
W		176	676803	13 JAN 0730 0740	736832	13 JAN 0733 0735	P2 Ground Contact Screen 04 (47 EN) Cold LZ
W		176	676803	13 JAN 0740	736832	13 JAN 0743 0745	P2 Ground Contact Screen 24 (47 EN) Cold LZ
							Bde SP4 Lowry JMB (1600)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

13 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131400 to 141400 January 1970.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 3/5/A BS555993.

Co B: At 130730 Jan 70, Co B was CA to vic BS736832 to conduct search and clear operations.

Co C: At 130000 Jan 70, Co C was CA to vic BS668907 to exploit intelligence. Co C will be air lifted to CACO 1-4 at 131500 with 1/C at CAF 1-4-2 BS775859, C(-) and 3/C at CAF 1-4-3 BS766883, 2/C at CAF 1-4-4 BS757819.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDF vic D(-) BS693800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786. Ambush vic 1/2/D BS632796, 2/2/D BS690001, 1/1/D BS678777, 2/1/D BS675777, 1/3/D BS691789.

Co E:

Recon: Returns to FSB GATOR to conduct local patrols and ambushes.

Mortar: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Trp 17th Cav: OPCON to Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AH/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AH/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Robert W. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Amer 1001 Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

13 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #13-70

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 January 70

a. Unk size VC unit between NAM BINH 7 and BINH PHUEN. The unit stays in NAM BINH 7 during daylight. They are believed to be commanded by a Chicom Officer. The unit plans to attack TRI BINH 4 outpost, BINH NGHIA, BINH XA, and BINH CHANG.

b. Readout from NVA CHIEU HOI: VUONG THE LONG, Corporal, infantry, rallied to B Co is presently at the 198th Inf Bde PW collection point. Subject stated he departed from North Vn in late Oct 69 in a group of 360 out of approx 1000 men. The NVA infiltrated into South Vn in separate groups of 100 to 300, which travel 1 day apart. The 1000 NVA were infiltrated into South Vn to be assigned to different provinces.

The subjects group entered South Vn on 3 Dec 69 in KONUM Province and traveled immediately to QUANG NAM Province where approx 300 met w/ the original group of 1000, but only for a few hours. The subjects group then received word on 15 Dec 69 that groups of 100 were assigned to QUANG NGAI Province and immediately departed in a southern direction. The subject stated the group of 300 NVA were left at the point of meeting and he learned the group was to be assigned to different provinces with in the area. After arriving in QUANG NGAI Province the group kept moving around in the mountains and never stayed at an established base area or with another unit. The group was broken down into 3 smaller groups and the subject went along with 24 other NVA. The NVA were assigned to QUANG NGAI Province Force on 9 January 70. The subject does not know what unit the other 75 NVA were assigned to or their present location. The subjects group and 1 VC guide observed helicopters on 11 January 70, evaded and hid in bunkers in the area. The subject stated his group fled to the hills in the area of where he rallied.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 January 70

122250 2/3/4 spotted movement out side the wire at BS562985. Fired 1 rd, 2 bodies were seen, believe they were VC. Sweep revealed footprints.

3. (C) RADAR: 12 to 13 January 70 NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 January 70

EMIT	SR	SS	ERT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
25	0715	1833	1922	1027	2302	33	13 January 70
0620	0715	1833	1923	1106	2355	44	14 January 70

Acknowledge

SINDEH
LTC

OFFICIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	13 Jan 70	2400 13 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	RC	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY O - 42 O - 41 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 757 EM - 710 TOT - 801 TOT - 753	Called to Bde	RC	
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	RC	
4	1730		(C) Incoming Personnel: 3 PFC's 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	RC	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	RC	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	RC	
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant				Richard Cacciato		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION BS. 567962			PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LID.			FSB. GATOR		0001	14 JAN 70	2400 14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN AND SP/4 SEAMAN ON DUTY	MFR	FS.		
2	0025		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT BHC A B C D E TOT 0-19 4-96 4-87 4-85 5-95 1-35 417 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-32 42 17-129 1-13 1-26 3-22 0-9 1-28 227 3-15 1-18 0-7 0-10 1-18 0-4 572 20-163, 6-128, 5-125, 7-119, 6-104 3-99 558	BDE	FS		
3	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM BY BFC. BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	CB BD		
4	0115		(C) T.O.I. 2130 A MARINE AMBUSH FROM CAP 137 ENGAGED W/SAF. 3 V.C. WITH WEAPONS AT BS 628910 ARTY ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED SWEEP AREA. RESULTS - ONE BLOOD TRAIL LEADING S.E.	S 2/3	FS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL BRIGADE OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION B.S. 567962		PERIOD COVERED			
56N. 46 INF. 198 L.B.		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
	IN	OUT					
4			CONT. TO LT. HUNTLY BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	S 2/3		FS	
5	0200	0210	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM BY REC. BOWDICE	M		CB	
				ARTY		B.D.	
6	0245		(2) T.O.I. 2350 P.F. PLT. (NFI) RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S.A. & M.G. FIRE FROM EST. VC. COMP. AT E.G. BS. 609978. P.F.'S RETURNED FIRE W/SA. & FIRED IN ARTY. RESULTS 1 P.F. KIA. & 2 P.F. W.I.A.'S. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN. SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3		FS.	
7	0250		(2) T.O.I. 0005 P.F. PLT. (NFI) RECEIVED HEAVY S.A. & M.G. FIRE FROM EST. VC. COMP. AT E.G. BS 613984. P.F.'S RETURNED FIRE W/SA. & FIRED IN ARTY. RESULTS	S 2/3		FS.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OFFICE OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF. 198418		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		FILE	
	IN	OUT					
7	CONT.		4 V.C. K.I.A.'s 21 M-1 C.I.H. SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3		FS	
8	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC. BOWDIDGE	M		CB	
				ARTY		B.D.	
9	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC. BOWDIDGE	M		CB	
				ARTY		B.D.	
10	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOWDIDGE	M		CB	
				ARTY		B.D.	
11		0515	(C) 4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT (1) 9 (5) 104 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 34 (7) 22 (4) 43 (8) 126 TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE		FS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see GPO: 1969 O-243-783/803				4			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS. 567962					
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LID.		F.S.B. GATOR		0001 14 Jan 70 2400 14 Jan 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN	M	FS		
				ARTY	B.D.		
13	0615		REQUEST FOR TIME EXTENSION ON ARVN AO. Following AREA. 6880 - 6590 - 7090 - 7092 TO COAST, down along COAST TO 750875 - 747870 - 7585 - 6885 - 6880 From CPT. Lang To LT. DARRIN	S 2/3	FS.		
14	0630		(U) LT. ELLIOT AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD		
15	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT OUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 7	M	BS		
				ARTY	RD		
16	0740		(S) URI BN CP LOC BS 722880 WITHIN 2000 METERS. BS OF 13 JAN 70 FROM BDE	S 2/3	10 SM		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/803

DAILY STAFF REPORT

For use of this form, see the instructions on the back of this form.

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-13

BS 567962

SON 46 INF 188 LIO

ESB GATOR

FROM

DATE

DATE

DATE

0001

14 JAN 70

2000

14 JAN 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

DATE

16 CONT. SP/ HARMON TO SP/5 MOORE

17 0805 (C) U/R AND SNATCH BOX REQUEST BDE JTB
7070, 7490, 7486, 7086 S2/3 CO
TO BDE SP/4 HARMON BY
SP/4 BURKS

18 0800 0815 (W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO M JM
BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ARTY ND
ANNEX A P. 8

19 0837 (C) TOI 0800 1/C SPOTTED 8 BDE BB
MILITARY AGE MALES AT S2/3 CO
769861. WHEN VN'S SAW
ELEMENT THEY CHU HUI.
THEY WERE EACH CARRY-
ING A BAG OF RICE. ARE
BEING INTERROGATED AT
THIS TIME. TO BDE SP/4
HARMON BY SGT DOISSEAU

20 0906 (C) TOI 0850 SABERS EXPEND- BDE BB
ED ON GRID 690948 RESULT S2/3 CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE TO DATE	
5 NOV 76 INF 128110		F30 GATER		0001 14 10 76 3450 17 10 76	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	CONT.		IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA. WILL CHECK BODY FOR DE SP/4 HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
21	0955	(E) 101 0910 3/0 REQUESTED	PRIORITY D/DEF FOR RE WITH MALARIA SYMPTOMS (SEMI-CONSCIOUS) SEVERE HEAD ACHE, TEMP BELOW NORMAL. D/DEF CALLED AT 0915 D/DEF ETA IS MIN. D/DEF ON STATION AT 0920 D/DEF COMPLETED AT 0925 RE TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	RR
22	0855	1005 (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 MOORE. ANNEX A PT		M	JM
23	1000	1010 (W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

L 1 FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/303

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
ITEM NO.		IN	OUT				
23	COMT			SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10		ARTY	BD
24		1058		(C) TOI 0900-1030 B CO. HAS RETAINED APPROX. 250 CIVILIANS AT 719838 AND WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO ODE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.		ODE	AC
25		1055	1110	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11		ARTY	BD
26		1135		(C) TOI 1100 3/L FOUND 1 BUNKER OS/765831 SIZE 2X2X3 5' HIGH, 1 GRENADE WAS FOUND AT THE FRONT OF BUNKER, BELIEVED TO BE DOOBY TRAPPED MARINES FOUND THIS SAME BUNKER LAST WEEK WITH NO GRENADE. BELIEVE VC ARE		BDE	TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME		ACTION TAKEN	
S 2/3		BS 567962		17 JAN 1968		17 JAN 1968			
5 BN 46 INF 198 L		CONFIDENTIAL		17 JAN 1968		17 JAN 1968			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY				
	IN	OUT							
26	1800		BOOBY TRAPPING BUNKERS US ARE BLOWING BUNKERS. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.						
27	1150		LATE ENTRY (C) TO 10940 1 US (DALE, DICKY) THROUGH A HAND GRENADE INTO A BUNKER RECEIVING A SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN HIS RIGHT ARM. D/OFF NOT REQUIRED. WILL COME IN ON RESUPPLY BIRD. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	KD				
28	1200	1209	(D) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 12	M	BB				
29	1245		(D) TO 1/6 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 TUNNEL AT BS 785857. THE TUNNEL WAS	BDE	BB				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

INCIDENT OR INFILTRATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
29	CONT.		1 1/2 FT. WIDE, 7 FT. HIGH, 3 FT. LONG. NOTHING IN IT, BUT RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED BY GRENADE.			
30	1247	(S) TO 1215	3/4 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 2 CAVES AT 768836. THEY WERE BOTH 3 FT. WIDE, 10 FT. LONG, 5 FT. HIGH. NOTHING INSIDE, RECENTLY USED. BOTH WERE DESTROYED BY GRENADES. TO ODE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SET ROISSEAU	ODE	32/3	OB
31	1250	1305	(S) SITREP FOR 5/45 INF TO ODE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. MINEX A P. 13	M		JM
32	1310	(S)	BREAK DOWN OF DETAINEES FROM B ^{CO} . 10-MALES, 75-FEMALES, 180-CHILDREN. TO ODE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE	ODE	32/3	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

GPO: 1989 O-343-752/885

DOCUMENTATION OF INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
SAN 46 INF 198 LID			OS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM: 17 JAN 70 TO: 2400 17 JAN 70			
33		1330	(C) TOI 1300 OS 770842 3/C FOUND 1 HOOTCH - NO PEOPLE - FIRE WAS STILL BURNING UNDER SOME RICE AND CORN. FOUND SLEEPING POSITION INSIDE HOOTCH. UNDER SLEEPING POSITION WAS A TUNNEL 5X10X6. AT END OF TUNNEL WAS A LARGE ROOM. INSIDE WAS FOUND GUN POWDER IN 3 CYLINDERS 3/C REQUESTED 2-40LB. SHAPE CHARGES, 30 FT. D-CORD, 10 FT. TIME FUSE, 2- M2 NON ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICES. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	IM			
34	1355	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BRISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14	M	BB			
35	1500	1530	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	BD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-TNS/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
343		OS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198405 FSG TATOR		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	COWT		BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNER A P 15	ARTY	KB		
36	1605		(U) TOI 1415 REF MSG # 33 7/6 WHILE STOPPED AT GS 770842 AT A HOOTCH WAITING FOR EXPLOSIVE ORD TO DESTROY A TUNNEL COMPLEX IUS STEPPED ON A MINE OUTSIDE OF HOOTCH. 2 PACKS WIA, 1 PACK KIA D/OFF 56 CALLED URGENT 1415. MM 14 AIDED IN D/OFF 1415. D/OFF 85 MADE FINAL D/OFF AT 1515. NAMES: ARRIZA 27 SURG, SMITH 91 ST , MIESEROWSKI 27 TH , CURT 191 ST SISLER 27 TH , ANDERSON 91 ST , BREWER 27 TH , ALL WERE WIA. 1 PACK KIA. LT. SCHILLER 91 ST . SOME OF THESE PERSONNEL WERE IN THE AREA OF HOOTCH, SOME				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-763/863

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
36	CONT.			WERE SECURING THE AREA. OTHERS WERE WAITING TO BLOW UP THE HOOTCH. SIZE OF CRATER 6" DEEP, 1' ACROSS. THEY ALL HAD ON FLIGHT JACKETS. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.			
37		1605		(W) NDP'S SENT TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	BDE		DB
38		1600	1615	(W) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 17	M	ARTY	DB KB
39		1640		(C) TO 1 1515 2/D 692797 1 US STEPPED ON A BOUNCING 32/3 CO BETTY RESULTING IN 8 US WIA AND 1 US KIA. THE MINE WAS ON TRAIL. MINE DETECTORS WERE BEING USED	BDE		RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5213			03567962				
53N 46 INF 198 L13			FSG GATOR	0001	14 JAN 70	2445	14 JAN 70
39			CONT. THE PACKS WERE MOVING IN A SINGLE FILE 15 METERS APART. THE FORTH MAN WAS THE ONE WHO DETAINED THE MINE. THE LAST MAN IN THE FILE WAS 60 METERS FROM THE BLAST. ALL PACKS WERE WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS. NAMES: BENAIM KIA, MOODY WIA, ROSENGREN WIA, SIMS WIA, HOBBS WIA, SANTOS WIA, BUCKLIN WIA, ACH WIA, COOLEY WIA. D/OFF CALLED 1530. FIRST D/OFF COMPLETED 1540, SECOND D/OFF COMPLETED 1545, THIRD D/OFF COMPLETED 1555. ALL WERE EVAC TO 913 EXCEPT SANTOS HE WAS TAKEN TO LZ GATOR. TO ODE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 ON 46 INF 178 LIA		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 JAN 70	2401	14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M	BB KB		
41	1755	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 19	M	BB KB		
42		1830	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM		
43		1850	(C) T.O.I. 1815 WHILE PAX WERE TEST FIRING M-16, 1VN CIV. MALE (55 YEARS) WAS SHOT IN CHEST BY RICOCHET AND WAS D/O AT 1845. VN. WAS FROM PHU QUI AND WAS OUTSIDE PHU QUI'S PERIMETER AT THE TIME. M. MAN HAS A CHECK FIRE ON THAT SIDE OF THEIR PERIMETER AND NO ONE WAS FIRING IN PHU QUI DIRECTION BDE CEPHAS FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198413		E.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1900	1910	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM B.P.F.C. BOLDIGE P20 ANNEX 13	M ARTY	DM KB		
45	2005		(C) T.O.I. 142010 JAN ARVN REQUEST FOR AO EXTENSION APPROVED AS FOLLOWS: 65 W TO 80 S TO 85 N TO 74 E NORTH ALONG WATER TO 93 N. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM LT. DARRIN	M ARTY	CTD KB		
46	2000	2010	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOLDIGE P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB		
47	2040		(C) REPORT FROM VILLAGERS RE NOUC MAN - NVA CP NEAR TRI BINH (4) BS 557978. SIZE & WEAPONS LINK. THEY MOVED TO ABOVE GRID BECAUSE OF AIR STRIKE & ARTILLERY NEAR THEIR FORMER POSITION BLINKERS ARE LOCATED AT				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 19941B

F.S.B. QATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 JAN 70 2400 14 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

BS. 551977. BDE SP/4 BURNETT.
FROM SP/4 SEAMAN

48 2100 2110 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4
SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A

M FJ
ARTY KJ

49 2120 (U) REF INFO ON CHIEU HOI 5 THAT
RALLIED TO P.F. AT CAP 143 ON
12 JAN 70. NGUYEN DUOC, 24
YEARS OLD - RES. OF AN HAI
#2 HAMLET BINH DUC VILLAGE
BS DISTRICT POSITION GUERRILLA
PLATOON LEADER OF AN HAI #2
HE HAS BEEN PLATOON LEADER
FOR 12 MONTHS. WEAPONS +
DOCUMENTS HE HAD WITH HIM
3 CHI COM GRENADES, 1M-26
GRENADE. HIS PLATOON WEAPONS
INCLUDE 2-AK-47'S, 2 SKS
2M-16, 12-M-1 CARBINES. THE
ALSO HAVE 2 COOKING GIRLS.
THIS UNIT WILL ATTACK ALL

52/3 FJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-768/803

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 17	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5 BN 46 INF 198413			LOCATION BS/567962 CONFIDENTIAL E.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 2400 14 JAN 70 TO HOUR DATE 14 JAN 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			REFUGEE CAMPS IN B.S. DISTRICT DURING VIETNAM TET #2 TRAN TRI HOA, FEMALE AGE 18. RES. OF AN HOI #2 HAMLET BINH DUC VILLAGE BINH SON DISTRICT. SUBJECT STATED THAT SHE IS ASST. PLAT. LEADER OF BINH DUC VILLAGE. STRENGTH - 49 PEOPLE (39 MALES, 10 FEMALES) THEY ARE ACTIVE IN AN HOI #3 (BS 744865) WEAPONS 20 CARBINES, 6 M-2'S, 5 SKS, 6 M-16'S, 14 M-1'S. SUBJECT STATED UNIT WILL ATTACK REFUGEE CAMPS IN BINH SON DISTRICT DURING VIETNAM TET. BDE LT. KRESKE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			
50	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR SP/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRANHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEXA	M ARTY	6/14 KB	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 18	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/5679		FROM		TO	
5BN 4/6 INF 198013		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51		2245	(Q) REF 47. MISSION OF NVA UNIT IS TO NOUC MAN + CE GATOR. BDE LT. KRESKE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			52/3	FL
52	2300	2310	(Q) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRANHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A			M ARTY	PM KB
53		2315	HMC A B C D E TOTAL 0-20 2-43 4-49 3-81 4-97 1-32 14-403 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 2-32 2-42 11-128 1-12 1-24 3-24 1-9 0-32 24-228 2-14 3-20 0-5 0-8 1-19 0-3 6-69 20-162 1-126 5-123 6-115 6-116 3-99 46-741 BDE SP/4 BRANHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			BDE	FL
54	2350	2400	(Q) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRANHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A			M ARTY	FL KB
55		2400	(Q) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN			MFR	PM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

14 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY :

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141400 to 151400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/3/A BS554993.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in obj #2 vic BS718828; will continue to obj #3 vic BS714824 and obj #4 vic BS704821. NDP vic BS717833.

Co C: Continues joint ambushes and patrolling with C&CO 1-4 and PF. 1/C at CAP 1-4-2, BS775859, C(-) and 3/C at CAP 1-4-3 BS765883, 2/C at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819. NDP vic C(-) BS775857, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833. Ambushes vic 2/1/C BS780854, 3/1/C BS771861, 3/2/C BS746815, 2/2/C BS749818, 1/3/C BS766833, 2/3/C BS768832.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS674776, 3(-)/D BS689786. Ambushes vic 1/1/D BS674778, 2/1/D BS677781, 1/2/D BS684793, 1/3/D BS690788, 2/3/D BS693767.

Co E:

Recon: Continues security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP BS609985. Ambush vic BS612939 moving at 2400 hrs to BS615987.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Trp 17th Cav: H Trp 17th Cav (-) remains OPCON TO Co B. NDP BS714877.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

14 January 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co C with 97 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Robert B. Whitely 1LT
ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

33

AVDF BCZ

14 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #14-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 January 1970.

BINH SON S-2 reports CHU LAI and LZ DOTTIE are to be hit by mortar attack and LZ DOTTIE with a ground attack.

2. INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 Jan 70.

a. 131700 Saber 71 snatched 1 military aged male at BS788840 w/out ID card. At BS791846 they spotted 1 man jump into a tunnel. Dropped CS neg res.

b. 130950 PF at BS729828 rec a CHU HOI, PHAM HONG CUC 22 years old, political cadre PHU QUI (4) BINH DUC (U) BINH SON (D) CHAU HOI turned in 5 grenades and 1 mine, will be evacuated to BINH SON.

c. 131818 Sabers 71 & 78 while flying vic BS695895 spotted camouflaged bunkers, clothes hanging on the lines, and little people evading the area. LOH while flying waiting for clearance rec AK fire. Enemy escaped, clearance came through. Bunkers dest.

d. 131830 Saber 71 spotted 15 fighting positions, 3 bunkers at BS775845. Expended on the area, suggest ground element be inserted to sweep the area.

e. 140115 CA 1-3-7 spotted and engaged 3 VC w/SAF at BS628910. Called arty, illum. Found 1 blood trail leading SE.

f. 140245 PF plt rec heavy vol SAF AMF at BS609978. Ret fire, called arty. 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA.

g. 140250 PF plt rec heavy vol SAF & AMF at BS613904. Called arty & illum, 4 VC KIA, 1 MG KIA.

3. RADAR: 13 to 14 January 70: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 January 70.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1833	1923	1106	2355	44	14 Jan 70
0626	0715	1834	1923	1145	-----	55	15 Jan 70

4. knowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

S-2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-5 5th Battalion, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	14 Jan 70	2400
						14 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal			
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing			
3	0900	1400	(U) Went to Son My hamlet to pay solatium for damage done to rice fields near My Lai			
4	1500	1600	(U) Went to Finance to pick up more solatium			
5	1600	1630	(U) Went to 91st Evac to visit little girl wounded by US troops and dusted off			
6	1630	1700	(U) Went to Brigade to pick up civilian hire			
7	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing			
8	1900	2030	(U) Flew speaker mission in AC			
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
STEVEN M SCHOFF CPT INF S-5						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-10; the approving agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B5/567962

5BN46INF 198 LIB

F.S.B. GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1CT DARRIN AND SP4 MARTIN	MFR	DM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BRAHAM FROM SP4 BOLDIGE P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB DM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BRAHAM FROM SP4 BOLDIGE P2 ANNEX A		CB DM
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BRAHAM FROM SP4 BOLDIGE P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB DM
5	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BRAHAM FROM SP4 BOLDIGE P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM DM
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BRAHAM FROM SP4 BOLDIGE P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 72 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5BN 46 INF 198113			LOCATION 35/567962 F. S. B. GATOR 0001		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
FROM		TO																		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS												
	IN	OUT																		
7		0555	(C) FOX HOLE 4.2 REPORT			M		RM												
			1	9	5 66	ARTY		RM												
			2	0	6 0															
			3	31	7 14															
			4	40	8 50															
			BDE SP/4 BRANHAM FROM SP/4																	
			SEAMAN																	
8		0600 0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M		RM												
			BRANHAM																	
			BDE SP/4 BRANHAM FROM SP/4			ARTY		RM												
			BUNDIG																	
9		0630	(U) LT. ELLIOT AND SGT			MFR		RD												
			DEROSA ON DUTY																	
10		0655 0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M		RB												
			BDE TOC SP/4 JELLEN BY			ARTY		RM												
			SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7																	
11		0730	(C) HELIX 23 CAME ON			3 2/3	CO	RB												
			STATION AT 0727 BY																	
			SGT BOISSEAU																	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE															

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567912		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 198410		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12	0755		(C) FROM BDE S/46 INF WILL RELEASE OPLAN H/TPP/17 CAV- AT 16 1200 JAN 70, HAVE HTRP/17 CAV- RETURN TO L2 BAYONET FOR MAINTAIN- ANCE. FROM CPT LANG TO SGT DEROSA.	S 2/3	CO	RD	
13	0750	0815	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 8	M		JM	
				ARTY		RM	
14	0840		(C) AT 0750 COL CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON S/46 INF PRESENT SITUA- TION. COL CLEMONS RECOM- ENDED THAT C CO. USE CHU MOI'S TO SEARCH VILLAGES. COL CLEMONS DEPARTED AT 0840. BY SGT DEROSA	MFR		RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
SRN 46 INF 198 LIA		FSG GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	0850	0920	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 9	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	
16	0955	1010	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	
17	1055	1130	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	
18	1145		(C) FROM BDE ARVN'S RETURN- 32/3 CO ED AREA ABOVE 70 GRD LINE TO 5/46 INF. EFF. NOW - 15 1800 JAN. 1 PLT H/IRP WILL BECOME OPCON TO 5/46 INF 16 0800 JAN 70 FROM CPT GARRETT TO CPT. PURCELL.	32/3 CO		RD	
19	1155		(C) TOI 1135 EN GRID 738846 1/6 SPOTTED 3 VC EVADING 52/3	BDE		RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		DS 567962		FROM		TO	
58N 46 INF 198618		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58N 46 INF 198618		FSA GATOR		0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	CONT.		NORTH EAST, ALL HAD PACKS, I BELIEVED TO HAVE A WEAPON. CALLING ARTY WILL SWEEP AREA. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHMS BY SGT DEROSA				
20	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR K/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/1 BURKS ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JB RM		
21	1215		(G) FROM BDE BT 580027 M-MAN BIRD OBSERVED IS VN DIGGING HOLES 5' X 7', FROM SP/WESTERMAN BY SP/BURKS	52/3 CC	JR		
22	1345		(G) TO 1310 1/2 SET OFF DOOBY TRAP AT 257850 NEG CASUALTIES. IT WAS ESTIMATED TO BE A FRAGMENTATION GRENADE IN A STREAM BED, TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT NOUSSEAU	BDE 52/3 CC	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3			BS 567912		FROM TO	
CON 46 INF 198416			ESG CATOR		0001 15 JAN 70 2400 15 JAN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23		1300	(C) REF MSG # 22 TOI 1250 1/2 SAW 2 VC RUNNING BS 255847 SOUTH. THEY ARE CALLING FIRE MISSION NOW. WILL SWEEP AREA. DID NOT FIRE AT VC AND DID NOT RECEIVE ANY FIRE. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	BB	
24	1255	1330	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX M P. 13	M ARTY	BB BD	
25	1400	1430	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	BB BD	
26		1443	(C) TOI 1430 1/2 BS 254853 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND A LARGE MINE OF UNKNOWN SIZE OR TYPE. IT WAS BURIED IN A TRAIL COVERED OVER WITH TWIGS, LEAVES,	BDE S2/3 CO	JM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3 2/3		DC 567962		FROM		TO	
5 ON VGINF 188 LBS		ESB BATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	15 JAN 70	2100	15 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	CONT.		PLASTIC. A TRIP WIRE CONNECTED TO A SMOKE GRENADE FIRING DEVICE. ALSO CONNECTED TO A SO CAL. RD. LEADING TO THE MINE. WAS THE FIRING DEVICE. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4. LEFT HOLE 3' X 4'. TO SP/WESTERMAN BY SGT MOORE.				
27		1450	(C) VR AND SNATCH BOX REQUEST. 6494-6491-7091-7094. TO CPT MILLER BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	MB		
28		1450 1522	(W) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	MB BD		
29		1550 1600	(W) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO BDE SP/JELLEN BY SGT	M ARTY	MB BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/866

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 56762		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
504 46 INF 197 410 00		CSB 6400		0001 15 JAN 74		2400 15 JAN 74	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29			COMBAT. DOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 16				
30		1625	(U) TOI 1600 1/2 SPOTTED SVC AT EN GRD 745855 REC NO ENEMY FIRE AND VC WERE TO FAR AWAY TO ENGAGE WITH SAF. THE VC EVASDED TO THE NW INTO A WOODLINE. FIRE MISSION BEING CALLED NOW. WILL SWEEP. TO ODC SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DOISSEAU.	BDE	BB		
31	1705	1720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 DOISSEAU.	M	BB		
32		1715	TOI 1700 REF MSG #30 1/2 3 VC HAD WEAPONS, 2 DID NOT, WERE NOT ABLE TO SWEEP DUE TO WEATHER ALSO LATENESS OF AFTER- NOON. TO ADE SP/4 MITCHAM	BDE	JM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 7/3		03 567922		FROM		TO		
SDN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSR GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32	CONT.		BY SP/5 MOORE.					
33	1730		(U) NRP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18			BDE		BB
34	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BFC MITCHAM BY SGT DOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19			M ARTY		BR BD
35	1900		(U) 1 LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY			MFR		DM
36	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A			M ARTY		FE BD
37	1915		(C) NO1 CHAIN REL. BY 39 ENG. ON 15 JAN 70 ALONG HIGHWAY #1 SOUTH OF LZ MAX HE IS FROM THE WEAPONS CO. OF 48TH L.F. BN. SUBJECT STATED THE 48TH BN ON 14 JAN 70			M ARTY		DM DB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		BS 567962					
58N46 INF 19TUB		F.S.B. GATOR		001 15 JAN 70 2400 15 JAN 70			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	CONT		WAS LOCATED IN NUNG HONG VILLAGE, VIC OF BINH NAM VILLAGE VIC BS 6884. WHEN UNIT REACHES SUBJECT MISSING, THEY MAY MOVE DOWN HIGHWAY ¹ AS THERE ARE NO AMBUSHES ALONG THE ROAD. BDE SP/4 (EPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN				
38	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN. P 21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB BD		
39	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB BD		
40	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF FROM SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P 23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB BD		
41	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P 24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(No change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th
FSB GATOR (BS 67962) RVN
DTG: 151400 Jan 70
Msg Ref: 2BB1

FRAG ORDER # 2-70

References: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,00, SERIES 17014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III, & IV.

TASK ORGANIZATION: No change except 2/H/17th Cav OPCON to Co A.

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces: Area around athletic field mined. P31 LF Co last located in B6793 grid 33 men 4 AR 15, 3x B40 rockets, 3 BAR's. 95A were in area until last of November, & moved south. No friendlies live in area. Operation in area by H Trp 17th Cav in Nov, evacuated 250 people to BINH SON. Indications are enemy will attempt to evade and harass friendly units.

b. Friendly Forces: No change.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task organization. One mine dog team attached to Co A effective 160800 Jan 1970.

2. (C) MISSION: 5/46th Inf(-) continues current operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation: Annex A operations Overlay. Co A conducts heli-borne assault into the area of operations to conduct search and clear operations Annex B Fire Support Plan (Omitted). Priority of fires to Co A.

b. Co A: Conducts search and clear operations on assigned Objectives. Be prepared to continue operations to the north.

c. Co B: Move by helicopter to CAP locations 1-4-2, 1-4-3, & 1-4-4, and conduct patrols.

d. Co C: Move by helicopter to FSB GATOR to assume mission of security of FSB GATOR. One squad to TRI BINH (1).

e. Co D: Continue mission in AO SERENE.

f. Recon Plt: Conducts patrols and ambushes in AO TRACK.

g. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Detainees evac to BINH SON.
- (2) Bn TAC SOP is in effect.
- (3) The CH 47's that move Co B to the CAP locations will extract Co C to GATOR.

4. (V) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Bn TAC SOP.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

ANNEXES: A. Opn Overlay
B. Mine Overlay

Distribution: C
+ E Recon & H Trp 17th Cav

OFFICIAL

GROUP - 4
Reissued at 3 year intervals.

10101

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex A-1 (Operation Overlay) To Force Order 2-70

2 14
COPY 25
NO 3112
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DTG: 151400 JAN 70
REF: 2081



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISSEMINATION:

DISTRIBUTION:

OFFICIAL

VICKERY

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3-yr intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 14

DTG: 151400 JAN 70
RAT 2281

APPENDIX A-1 (OPERATION OVERLAY) To FERG ORDER 2-70



ACKNOWLEDGE:

Distribution

OFFICIAL

ATTENTION

WIKERY

SHVOEN
LTC.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Distribution:
+ E Recon & H Reg 17th Cav

OFFICIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 14
Copy 2 of 14
FSS GATOR (895570)
ETAS 251400 JAN 70
MAG Ref: 2 881

Annex A-2 (OPERATION ON SLAY) TO FRAG COVER 2-70



AO
TRACK

SNYDER
LTC



ACKNOWLEDGE:
DISTRIBUTION: C

OFFICIAL
Fuller
VICKERY
S-3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

65
76
CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES
HQ 5-46TH INF 198TH POF
F3B GATOR (BT 567962) RUN
DTG 151400 JAN 1970
MSG REF 2881

ANNEX B MINE OVERLAY TO FRAG QAO 2-70



ACKNOWLEDGE:
DISTRIBUTION: C
OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC.

William
VICKERY

S-3

71
85
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

3 MINES LOCATED IN AO

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
+ E Recon & H 17th Cav

OFFICIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ

15 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summarizes

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

2(-) continues OPERATION NAUTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 140850 Sabers engaged 1 NVA at BS690948. Results, 1 NVA KIA confirmed.

At 141415, 3/0 while securing an area around a hootch and tunnel complex they were to destroy at BS770842, 1 US stepped on an anti-personnel mine resulting in 7 US WIA, 1 US KIA. D/O called 1415, completed 1515. Taken to 91st Evac and 27th Surg.

At 141515, BS692797, 1 US stepped on anti personnel mine resulting in 8 US WIA, 1 US KIA. D/O called 1520, completed at 1555. Taken to 91st Evac.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 to 161400 Jan 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NAUTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). On 16 Jan 70 Co A will CM to vic BS6593 to conduct search and clear operations.

Co B: Continues current search & clear operations. On 16 Jan 70, Co B will be air lifted to CACO 1-4 locations to conduct joint patrolling and ambush with PF and CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, & 1-4-4. NDP BS710780.

Co C: Continues joint ambushes and patrolling with CACO 1-4. On 16 Jan 70, Co C returns to FSB GATOR to assume defense and improvement of bunker line. On squad will continue combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP vic C(-) BS775859, 2(-)/C BS757819, 3(-)/C BS766833. Ambush vic 2/1/C BS700354, 3/1/C BS771861, 1/2/C BS745813.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS674776, 3(-)/D BS689786. Ambushes vic 1/1/D BS674780, 2/1/D BS679779, 1/3/D BS692789, 2/3/D BS674790.

Co E:

Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. At 151300, will be moving to vic BS5597.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Trp/ 17th Cav: H Trp(-) remains OPCON to Co B until 161200 1/H Trp Cav OPCON to Co A at 160800. NDP vic BS716788.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVEF-BCZ

15 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co C with 97 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 2 US KIA
15 US WIA

Enemy: 1 NVN KIA (Saber)

Raymond B. Vickery .1LT

ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
 19th Infantry Brigade, 48th Infantry
 19th Infantry Brigade, 48th Infantry
 APO San Francisco 96349

AVIF-PCZ

15 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #15-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 January 1970

Information on 2 CHELUCS who rallied to PF at CLP 14, on 12 Jan 70.
 PHUEN DUOC, 24 yr old male, res AN HAI(2) hamlet, BINH DUC village, BINH SON(B.S.) district. He has held position as guerrilla platoon leader of AN HAI(2) for 12 mos. He had 5 chicom grenades and 1 M26 grenade with him. Platoon weapons include 2 AK47's, 2 AKS's, 2 M16's, 12 M1 carbines. They also have 2 cooking girls. Unit will attack all refugee camps in B.S. district during FEB. TRAN TRI OI, 18 yr old female, res AN HAI(2) hamlet, BINH DUC village, B.S. district. Subject stated that she is next platoon leader of BINH DUC village. Strength - 49 (39 males, 10 females). Unit is active in AN HAI(3) (BS74405). Weapons: 20 carbines, 6 M2's, 5 AKS's, 6 M16's, 14 M1's. Unit will attack refugee camps in B.S. district during FEB.

Report from villagers of NUCO IN - 174 CE near TRI BINH(4) at BS557978. Size & weapons unknown. They moved to above grid because of air and artillery strikes near their former positions. Bunkers are located at BS551977. Missions: to hit NUCO IN & IS 2400R.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 Jan 70

a. 141415 S/C while stopped at BS770442 at a booth waiting for explosive ord to construct a tunnel complex. 1 US stopped on a mine outside of booth. 7 US KIA, 1 US KIL. D/O 56 called urgent 1415. M14 aided in D/O. D/O 65 made final D/O at 1515. Some of the personnel were in the area of booth. Some were securing the area, others were waiting to blow up booth. Size of crater - 8" deep, 1' across. They all had on flight jackets.

b. 141515 2/D, at BS592757, 1 US stopped on a Bouncing Betty resulting in 8 US KIA and 1 US KIL. The mine was on a trail; detectors were being used. The packs were moving in a single file 15 meters apart. Fourth man detonated mine, last man in the file was 40 meters from blast. All packs were wearing flight jackets. D/O called 1520; first D/O completed 1540, second 1545, third 1555. All were evac to 91st except one who was taken to IS 5402R.

c. 141615 14 MINUTEMEN, while packs were test firing an M16, 1 VN civilian male (55 yrs) was shot in chest by ricochet and was D/O at 1645. VN was from PFU UI and was outside of PFU UI perimeter at the time. MINUTEMEN gave check fire on left side of their perimeter and no one was firing in PFU UI direction.

3. (U) RADAR: 14 to 15 January 70: Negative

4. (C) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 January 70

DATE	TR	SS	EEST	IR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1834	1923	1145	-----	55	15 Jan 70
0726	0715	1834	1924	1227	0048	55	15 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SPYDER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR B3567962		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	15 Jan 70	2400 15 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR		A.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY O - 41 O - 40 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 740 EM - 689 TOT - 783 TOT - 731	Called to Bde:		A.P.
3	1430		(C) Casualty Report: SCHILLER, MARTIN S. JR. KIA MINE ANDERSON, CARL E. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE ARAIZA, PAUL F. JR. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE CURTI, JOHN D. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE MIZEROWSKI, JOEL L. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE BREWER, THOMAS A. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE SMITH, JOSEPH W. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE SISLER, STEVIE D. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE BENAIM, GILBERT A. KIA FW MINE MINE COOLEY, DICKEY L. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE MOODY, FRANKLIN D. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE HOGG, JIMMY G. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE ROSENGREN, RANDALL WIA FW 91st Evac MINE ACH, JOSEPH G. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE SANTOS, ANGEL A. WIA FW 23d Med MINE BUCKLIN, ROBERT G. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE SIMS, DAVID J. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE DALE, BILLY F. NBI Aid Station	Called to Bde		A.P.
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR		A.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR		A.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR		A.P.
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN ADJUTANT				SIGNATURE <i>Richard Cacciato</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

